



ATM Installation, Upgrades, and Administration

**Using Avaya MultiVantage™ Solutions**

555-233-124  
Issue 4  
May 2002

## Notice

Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this document was complete and accurate at the time of printing. However, information is subject to change.

## Preventing Toll Fraud

“Toll fraud” is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party (for example, a person who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or is not working on your company's behalf). Be aware that there may be a risk of toll fraud associated with your system and that, if toll fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

## Avaya Fraud Intervention

If you suspect that you are being victimized by toll fraud and you need technical assistance or support, in the United States and Canada, call the Technical Service Center's Toll Fraud Intervention Hotline at 1-800-643-2353.

## How to Get Help

For additional support telephone numbers, go to the Avaya Web site:  
<http://www.avaya.com/support/>

If you are:

- Within the United States, click *Escalation Lists*, which includes escalation phone numbers within the USA.
- Outside the United States, click *Escalation Lists* then click *Global Escalation List*, which includes phone numbers for the regional Centers of Excellence.

## Providing Telecommunications Security

Telecommunications security (of voice, data, and/or video communications) is the prevention of any type of intrusion to (that is, either unauthorized or malicious access to or use of) your company's telecommunications equipment by some party.

Your company's “telecommunications equipment” includes both this Avaya product and any other voice/data/video equipment that could be accessed via this Avaya product (that is, “networked equipment”).

An “outside party” is anyone who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or is not working on your company's behalf. Whereas, a “malicious party” is anyone (including someone who may be otherwise authorized) who accesses your telecommunications equipment with either malicious or mischievous intent.

Such intrusions may be either to/through synchronous (time-multiplexed and/or circuit-based) or asynchronous (character-, message-, or packet-based) equipment or interfaces for reasons of:

- Utilization (of capabilities special to the accessed equipment)
- Theft (such as, of intellectual property, financial assets, or toll-facility access)
- Eavesdropping (privacy invasions to humans)
- Mischief (troubling, but apparently innocuous, tampering)
- Harm (such as harmful tampering, data loss or alteration, regardless of motive or intent)

Be aware that there may be a risk of unauthorized intrusions associated with your system and/or its networked equipment. Also realize that, if such an intrusion should occur, it could result in a variety of losses to your company (including but not limited to, human/data privacy, intellectual property, material assets, financial resources, labor costs, and/or legal costs).

## Responsibility for Your Company's Telecommunications Security

The final responsibility for securing both this system and its networked equipment rests with you - Avaya's customer system administrator, your telecommunications peers, and your managers. Base the fulfillment of your responsibility on acquired knowledge and resources from a variety of sources including but not limited to:

- Installation documents
- System administration documents
- Security documents
- Hardware-/software-based security tools
- Shared information between you and your peers
- Telecommunications security experts

To prevent intrusions to your telecommunications equipment, you and your peers should carefully program and configure:

- Your Avaya-provided telecommunications systems and their interfaces
- Your Avaya-provided software applications, as well as their underlying hardware/software platforms and interfaces
- Any other equipment networked to your Avaya products.

## Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP)

If the equipment supports Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) facilities, you may experience certain compromises in performance, reliability and security, even when the equipment performs as warranted. These compromises may become more acute if you fail to follow Avaya's recommendations for configuration, operation and use of the equipment. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE AWARE OF THESE RISKS AND THAT YOU HAVE DETERMINED THEY ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR YOUR APPLICATION OF THE EQUIPMENT. YOU ALSO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN ANOTHER AGREEMENT, YOU ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR (1) ENSURING THAT YOUR NETWORKS AND SYSTEMS ARE ADEQUATELY SECURED AGAINST UNAUTHORIZED INTRUSION AND (2) BACKING UP YOUR DATA AND FILES.

## Standards Compliance

Avaya Inc. is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by unauthorized modifications of this equipment or the substitution or attachment of connecting cables and equipment other than those specified by Avaya Inc. The correction of interference caused by such unauthorized modifications, substitution or attachment will be the responsibility of the user. Pursuant to Part 15 of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Rules, the user is cautioned that changes or modifications not expressly approved by Avaya Inc. could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

The equipment described in this manual complies with standards of the following organizations and laws, as applicable:

- Australian Communications Agency (ACA)
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
- Committee for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) – European Norms (EN's)
- Digital Private Network Signaling System (DPNSS)
- European Computer Manufacturers Association (ECMA)
- European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI)
- FCC Rules Parts 15 and 68
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)
- International Special Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR)
- International Telecommunications Union - Telephony (ITU-T)
- ISDN PBX Network Specification (IPNS)
- National ISDN-1
- National ISDN-2
- Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

## Product Safety Standards

This product complies with and conforms to the following international Product Safety standards as applicable:

Safety of Information Technology Equipment, IEC 60950, 3rd Edition including all relevant national deviations as listed in Compliance with IEC for Electrical Equipment (IECEE) CB-96A.

Safety of Laser products, equipment classification and requirements:

- IEC 60825-1, 1.1 Edition
- Safety of Information Technology Equipment, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 60950-00 / UL 60950, 3rd Edition
- Safety Requirements for Customer Equipment, ACA Technical Standard (TS) 001 - 1997
- One or more of the following Mexican national standards, as applicable: NOM 001 SCFI 1993, NOM SCFI 016 1993, NOM 019 SCFI 1998

## Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Standards

This product complies with and conforms to the following international EMC standards and all relevant national deviations:

Limits and Methods of Measurement of Radio Interference of Information Technology Equipment, CISPR 22:1997 and EN55022:1998.

Information Technology Equipment – Immunity Characteristics – Limits and Methods of Measurement, CISPR 24:1997 and EN55024:1998, including:

- Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2
- Radiated Immunity IEC 61000-4-3
- Electrical Fast Transient IEC 61000-4-4
- Lightning Effects IEC 61000-4-5
- Conducted Immunity IEC 61000-4-6
- Mains Frequency Magnetic Field IEC 61000-4-8
- Voltage Dips and Variations IEC 61000-4-11
- Powerline Harmonics IEC 61000-3-2
- Voltage Fluctuations and Flicker IEC 61000-3-3

## Federal Communications Commission Statement

### Part 15:

**Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.**

**Part 68: Answer-Supervision Signaling.** Allowing this equipment to be operated in a manner that does not provide proper answer-supervision signaling is in violation of Part 68 rules. This equipment returns answer-supervision signals to the public switched network when:

- answered by the called station,
- answered by the attendant, or
- routed to a recorded announcement that can be administered by the customer premises equipment (CPE) user.

This equipment returns answer-supervision signals on all direct inward dialed (DID) calls forwarded back to the public switched telephone network. Permissible exceptions are:

- A call is unanswered.
- A busy tone is received.
- A reorder tone is received.

Avaya attests that this registered equipment is capable of providing users access to interstate providers of operator services through the use of access codes. Modification of this equipment by call aggregators to block access dialing codes is a violation of the Telephone Operator Consumers Act of 1990.

This equipment complies with Part 68 of the FCC Rules. On the rear of this equipment is a label that contains, among other information, the FCC registration number and ringer equivalence number (REN) for this equipment. If requested, this information must be provided to the telephone company.

The REN is used to determine the quantity of devices which may be connected to the telephone line. Excessive RENs on the telephone line may result in devices not ringing in response to an incoming call. In most, but not all areas, the sum of RENs should not exceed 5.0. To be certain of the number of devices that may be connected to a line, as determined by the total RENs, contact the local telephone company.

REN is not required for some types of analog or digital facilities.

## Means of Connection

Connection of this equipment to the telephone network is shown in the following table.

Manufacturer's Port Identifier	FIC Code	SOC/REN/ A.S. Code	Network Jacks
Off/On premises station	OL13C	9.0F	RJ2GX, RJ21X, RJ11C
DID trunk	02RV2-T	0.0B	RJ2GX, RJ21X
CO trunk	02GS2	0.3A	RJ21X
CO trunk	02LS2	0.3A	RJ21X
Tie trunk	TL31M	9.0F	RJ2GX
Basic Rate Interface	02IS5	6.0F, 6.0Y	RJ49C
1.544 digital interface	04DU9-BN, 1KN, 1SN	6.0F	RJ48C, RJ48M
120A2 channel service unit	04DU9-DN	6.0Y	RJ48C

If the terminal equipment (for example, the MultiVantage™ Solution equipment) causes harm to the telephone network, the telephone company will notify you in advance that temporary discontinuance of service may be required. But if advance notice is not practical, the telephone company will notify the customer as soon as possible. Also, you will be advised of your right to file a complaint with the FCC if you believe it is necessary.

The telephone company may make changes in its facilities, equipment, operations or procedures that could affect the operation of the equipment. If this happens, the telephone company will provide advance notice in order for you to make necessary modifications to maintain uninterrupted service.

If trouble is experienced with this equipment, for repair or warranty information, please contact the Technical Service Center at 1-800-242-2121 or contact your local Avaya representative. If the equipment is causing harm to the telephone network, the telephone company may request that you disconnect the equipment until the problem is resolved.

It is recommended that repairs be performed by Avaya certified technicians.

The equipment cannot be used on public coin phone service provided by the telephone company. Connection to party line service is subject to state tariffs. Contact the state public utility commission, public service commission or corporation commission for information.

This equipment, if it uses a telephone receiver, is hearing aid compatible.

### Canadian Department of Communications (DOC) Interference Information

This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003. Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

This digital apparatus does not exceed Class A limits for radio noise emission set out in the radio interference regulation of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le Présent Appareil Numérique n'émet pas de bruits radioélectriques dépassant les limites applicables aux appareils manœuvres de la class A prescrites dans le règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique édicté par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

This equipment meets the applicable Industry Canada Terminal Equipment Technical Specifications. This is confirmed by the registration number. The abbreviation, IC, before the registration number signifies that registration was performed based on a Declaration of Conformity indicating that Industry Canada technical specifications were met. It does not imply that Industry Canada approved the equipment.

### DECLARATIONS OF CONFORMITY

#### United States FCC Part 68 Supplier's Declaration of Conformity (SDoC)

Avaya Inc. in the United States of America hereby certifies that the equipment described in this document and bearing a TIA TSB-168 label identification number complies with the FCC's Rules and Regulations 47 CFR Part 68, and the Administrative Council on Terminal Attachments (ACTA) adopted technical criteria.

Avaya further asserts that Avaya handset-equipped terminal equipment described in this document complies with Paragraph 68.316 of the FCC Rules and Regulations defining Hearing Aid Compatibility and is deemed compatible with hearing aids.

Copies of SDoCs signed by the Responsible Party in the U. S. can be obtained by contacting your local sales representative and are available on the following Web site:

[http://support.avaya.com/elmodocs2/DoC/SDoC/index.jhtml/](http://support.avaya.com/elmodocs2/DoC/SDoC/index.jhtml)

All MultiVantage™ system products are compliant with FCC Part 68, but many have been registered with the FCC before the SDoC process was available. A list of all Avaya registered products may be found at:

<http://www.part68.org/>

by conducting a search using "Avaya" as manufacturer.

#### European Union Declarations of Conformity



Avaya Inc. declares that the equipment specified in this document bearing the "CE" (*Conformité Européenne*) mark conforms to the European Union Radio and Telecommunications Terminal Equipment Directive (1999/5/EC), including the Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (89/336/EEC) and Low Voltage Directive (73/23/EEC). This equipment has been certified to meet CTR3 Basic Rate Interface (BRI) and CTR4 Primary Rate Interface (PRI) and subsets thereof in CTR12 and CTR13, as applicable.

Copies of these Declarations of Conformity (DoCs) signed by the Vice President of MultiVantage™ Solutions research and development, Avaya Inc., can be obtained by contacting your local sales representative and are available on the following Web site:

<http://support.avaya.com/elmodocs2/DoC/IDoC/index.jhtml/>

#### Japan

This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference by Information Technology Equipment (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic environment, radio disturbance may occur, in which case, the user may be required to take corrective actions.

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会（VCCI）の基準に基づくクラスA情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。

#### Network Connections

Digital Connections - The equipment described in this document can be connected to the network digital interfaces throughout the European Union.

Analogue Connections - The equipment described in this document can be connected to the network analogue interfaces throughout the following member states:

Belgium	Germany	Luxembourg
Netherlands	Spain	United Kingdom

#### LASER Product

The equipment described in this document may contain Class 1 LASER Device(s) if single-mode fiber-optic cable is connected to a remote expansion port network (EPN). The LASER devices operate within the following parameters:

- Maximum power output -5 dBm to -8 dBm
- Center Wavelength 1310 nm to 1360 nm
- CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT IEC 60825-1: 1998

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure. Contact your Avaya representative for more laser product information.

#### To order copies of this and other documents:

Call: Avaya Publications Center  
Voice 1.800.457.1235 or 1.410.568.3680  
FAX 1.800.457.1764 or 1.410.891.0207

Write: GlobalWare Solutions  
200 Ward Hill Avenue  
Haverhill, MA 01835 USA  
Attention: Avaya Account Management

E-mail: [totalware@gwsmail.com](mailto:totalware@gwsmail.com)  
Order: Document No. 555-233-124  
Issue 4, May 2002

#### Obtaining Products:

To learn more about Avaya products and to order products, contact Avaya Direct, the direct-market organization of Avaya Inc. Access their web site at [www.avaya.com/direct](http://www.avaya.com/direct) or call 800-426-2455.

#### Comments:

To comment on this document, you may e-mail your comments to: [document@avaya.com](mailto:document@avaya.com)

---

# Contents

---

<b>About This Book</b>	<b>ix</b>
■ Overview	x
■ Organization	xi
■ Conventions Used in This Book	xii
■ How to Comment on This Document	xiii
■ Resources	xiv
■ Antistatic Protection	xv
■ Remove/Install Circuit Packs	xvi
■ Security	xvi
■ Trademarks	xvi
■ Standards Compliance	xvii
■ LASER Product	xviii
■ Electromagnetic Compatibility Standards	xix
■ Federal Communications Commission Statement	xx

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Preparing for Installation and Upgrades</b>	<b>1-1</b>
	■ Request Address Information	1-2
	■ Review Configuration and Equipment	1-2
	■ Determine ATM Switch Suitability	1-13
	■ Schedule Installation or Upgrade	1-18

---

<b>2</b>	<b>Installing a DEFINITY Server ATM-CES</b>	<b>2-1</b>
	■ Equipment Installation	2-1
	■ NAA1 Fiber Optic Circuit Pack (csi models only)	2-3

---

# Contents

---

<b>3</b>	<b>Installing a DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC</b>	<b>3-1</b>
	■ Installing Equipment	3-1
	■ Installing and Testing Network Synchronization	3-4
	■ Setting Up ATM Network Duplication	3-32
	■ Installing a WAN Spare Processor	3-36
	■ Administration	3-42
<b>4</b>	<b>Upgrading to ATM-PNC</b>	<b>4-1</b>
	■ Upgrade paths	4-1
	■ Preparation	4-2
	■ CSS to DEFINITY Server R ATM-PNC	4-4
	■ R6.3r ATM-PNC to an Avaya MultiVantage on R ATM-PNC	4-15
	■ R7r/8r/9r ATM-PNC to Avaya MultiVantage on R ATM-PNC	4-16
	■ Screens and Tables	4-23
<b>5</b>	<b>Administering ATM-PNC and ATM-CES</b>	<b>5-1</b>
	■ Accessing Switches for Administration	5-1
	■ Acquiring ATM Addresses	5-2
	■ Administering ATM Switch	5-4
	■ Administering DEFINITY Server	5-4
	■ Final Checklist and Test	5-33
<b>6</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	<b>6-1</b>
	■ Contact information	6-2
	■ Serviceability	6-4
	■ Alarms and errors	6-15
	■ Troubleshooting ATM-CES	6-17
	■ Troubleshooting ATM-PNC	6-30

---

# Contents

---

---

<b>A</b>	<b>Baselining the Customer's Configuration</b>	<b>A-1</b>
	■ ATM Switch Administration	A-1
	■ Interconnections	A-2
	■ DEFINITY Server Administration Worksheet	A-3

---

---

<b>B</b>	<b>ATM Switch Feature Interactions</b>	<b>B-1</b>
	■ Location-related Interactions	B-1
	■ Features Supported	B-7
	■ Features Not Supported	B-10
	■ Delay Interactions	B-11
	■ ATM Feature Interactions	B-20
	■ Cross-product Compatibility	B-25

---

---

<b>GL</b>	<b>Glossary and Abbreviations</b>	<b>GL-1</b>
-----------	-----------------------------------	-------------

---

---

<b>IN</b>	<b>Index</b>	<b>IN-1</b>
-----------	--------------	-------------

---

---



# Contents

---

## About This Book

---

This book provides procedures for installing ATM switches and upgrading an existing Avaya DEFINITY® Server to an Avaya MultiVantage™ on DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC or ATM-CES. It specifically covers:

- Installing a new Avaya DEFINITY Server that uses ATM-PNC
- Replacing the center stage switch (CSS), the central interface between the PPN and EPNs, with ATM-PNC
- Upgrading Release 6.3, Release 7, Release 8, Release 9, and Release 10 DEFINITY ATM-PNC to Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY ATM-PNC
- Adding ATM-CES
- Installing an ATM WAN spare processor (WSP).

The information in this book is intended for use by

- Avaya and channel partner trained field installation and maintenance personnel
- Technical Services Center (TSC) and Global Service Organization (GSO) personnel
- InterNetwork Systems (INS) engineers and technicians
- Sales and Design Support Center (SDSC) personnel
- Data Services Support Center (DSSC)
- Sales associates
- Avaya channel partners.

## Overview

---

The Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) combines portions of the Avaya DEFINITY Server with an ATM switch platform that meets specific criteria. DEFINITY ATM offers both *intraswitch* and *interswitch* ATM solutions. The intraswitch solution is called the ATM port network connectivity, or ATM-PNC, and the interswitch solution is called ATM circuit emulation service, or ATM-CES. ATM-PNC is only available on the R6.3r or later platform.

ATM-PNC provides an alternative to either the direct connect or center stage switch configurations for connecting the processor port network (PPN) to one or more expansion port networks (EPNs). ATM-PNC is available with four DEFINITY Server reliability options—standard, high, ATM network duplication, and critical. Customers must choose whether they want direct connect, CSS, or ATM-PNC. It is not possible to mix configurations in the same DEFINITY Server R.

ATM-CES lets the DEFINITY Server emulate an ISDN-PRI trunk on an ATM facility. These virtual trunks can serve as integrated access, tandem, or tie trunks. ATM-CES emulates up to 8 ISDN spans on a single OC-3/STM-1 ATM interface.

ATM wide area network (ATM-WAN) extends the port network connectivity beyond a single ATM switch over large distances. This allows you to use either a private ATM network, public WAN or a combination of both. Several networked ATM devices can be used as effectively as a single ATM switch for inter-port network connectivity.

The DEFINITY Server can connect through several ATM switch types, many of which are sold through Avaya's InterNetworking Systems (INS) channel, formerly know as DNS. Also, DEFINITY Servers are designed to work seamlessly with non-Avaya ATM switches that meet ATM standards set by the European Union.

For more information on Avaya ATM switches, go to the [Avaya Inc. Web site \(http://www.avaya.com\)](http://www.avaya.com) and click on Solutions, Products & Services > Products A-Z > DEFINITY® ATM Solutions. Examples include the following switches:

- Avaya M770 Multifunction Switch
- Avaya PacketStar AC 60 MultiService Media Gateway or PSAX1250 MultiService Media Gateway (access concentrators)

## Organization

---

This book contains 6 chapters and 2 appendices:

- [Chapter 1, “Preparing for Installation and Upgrades”](#) describes the preparation necessary before an installation and upgrade, including
  - network design considerations, including SVCs generated and network impacts that can restrict ATM switch
  - interactions among various Avaya organizations to prepare the customer site for equipment, translations, and scheduling upgrades and new installations
  - calculating the suitability of various Avaya ATM switches.
- [Chapter 2, “Installing a DEFINITY Server ATM-CES”](#) provides a procedure for
  - hardware installation: ATM circuit packs and the ATM switch.
  - cabling (I/O connector, fiber optic cables).
- [Chapter 3, “Installing a DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC”](#) provides a procedure for
  - hardware installation: ATM circuit packs, T1 or E1 synchronization splitter, the ATM switch.
  - cabling (I/O connector, fiber optic cables)
  - ATM network duplication
  - WAN spare processor.
- [Chapter 4, “Upgrading to ATM-PNC”](#) describes the preparation and various upgrade paths for the following upgrades:
  - center stage switch to an Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY ATM-PNC
  - Release 6.3, Release 7, Release 8, , Release 9, and Release 10 Avaya DEFINITY ATM-PNC to Avaya MultiVantage ATM-PNC.
- [Chapter 5, “Administering ATM-PNC and ATM-CES”](#) provides the step-by-step procedures for administering
  - ATM port network connectivity (ATM-PNC)
  - ATM circuit emulation service (ATM-CES).
- [Chapter 6, “Troubleshooting”](#) describes troubleshooting scenarios and offers suggestions for isolating, fixing, and clearing DEFINITY Server alarms and errors for
  - DEFINITY Server administration
  - ATM-related synchronization
  - ATM switch administration.

- [Appendix A, “Baselining the Customer’s Configuration”](#) provides a worksheet to log the translations and administration information for
  - DEFINITY Server configurations
  - Lightwave interface units.
- [Appendix B, “ATM Switch Feature Interactions”](#) offers a quick-reference guide to the features supported and not supported and interactions among the DEFINITY Server’s features.

## Conventions Used in This Book

---

### Typographic

---

- Information you type at the access terminal is shown in the following typeface: **list system-parameters maintenance**.
- Variables are shown in the following typeface: *number*.
- Field names and information displayed on the access terminal screen is shown in the following typeface: `login`.
- Keyboard keys are shown in the following typeface: `Enter`.

### Systems and circuit packs

---

- The word “server” is a general term referring to the Avaya DEFINITY Server R, DEFINITY Server SI, and DEFINITY Server CSI models. The word “solution” is a general term referring to Avaya MultiVantage software running on one or more of these server models or new media gateways.
- Avaya MultiVantage running on a DEFINITY Server is abbreviated as DEFINITY Server.
- Circuit pack codes (for example, TN780 or TN2182B) are shown with the minimum acceptable alphabetic suffix (like the “B” in the code TN2182B).  
Generally, an alphabetic suffix higher than that shown is also acceptable. However, not every *vintage* of either the minimum suffix or a higher suffix code is necessarily acceptable.
- The term “ASAI” is synonymous with the newer CallVisor ASAI.

## Admonishments

Admonishments in this book have the following meanings:



**CAUTION:**

*This sign is used to indicate possible harm to software, possible loss of data, or possible service interruptions.*



**WARNING:**

*This sign is used where there is possible harm to hardware or equipment.*



**DANGER:**

*This sign is used to indicate possible harm or injury to people.*

## Physical dimensions

- All physical dimensions in this book are in English units (feet [ft]) followed by metric (centimeter [cm]) in parenthesis.
- Wire gauge measurements are in AWG followed by the diameter in millimeters in parenthesis

## How to Comment on This Document

Avaya welcomes your feedback. Your comments are of great value and help improve our documentation.

- If the reader comment card is missing, FAX your comments to 1-303-538-1741 or to your Avaya representative, and mention this document's name and number, *ATM Installation, Upgrades, and Administration Using Avaya MultiVantage™ Solutions*, 555-233-124.
- Email your comments to **document@avaya.com**

## Resources

---

### Related Media

---

The following books on the *Avaya MultiVantage™ Software on a DEFINITY Server and S8100 Library CD*, or online tools like *Made Easy Tool for DEFINITY® Media Server Configurations*, are useful for system-related information:

- *Administration for Network Connectivity for Avaya MultiVantage Software*
- *Avaya MultiVantage Solutions Hardware Guide* (available online)
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server SI*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server CSI*
- *AT&T Network and Data Connectivity Reference*
- *Made Easy Tool for DEFINITY Media Server Configurations* (available online at the URL: <http://made-easy.avaya.com>)
- *Installation, Upgrades, and Additions for Avaya CMC1 Media Gateway*
- *Installation and Upgrades for the Avaya S8100 Media Server with the Avaya G600 and CMC1 Media Gateways*
- *Administrator's Guide for Avaya MultiVantage Software*
- *Upgrades and Additions for Avaya DEFINITY Server R*

### How to Order Media

---

In addition to this book, other description, installation and test, maintenance, and administration books are available. A complete list of books about solutions with Avaya MultiVantage Software on an Avaya DEFINITY Server and an Avaya S8100 Media Server can be found in the *Avaya Publications Catalog*.

This book and any other books on Avaya solutions can be ordered directly from

GlobalWare Solutions  
200 Ward Hill Avenue  
Haverhill, MA 01835 USA  
Attn: Avaya Account Management

+1-800-457-1235 (voice)  
+1-800-457-1764 (fax)

Non-800 phone numbers:  
+1 410-568-3680 (voice)  
+1 410-891-0207 (fax)

## Trouble escalation

---

For additional support telephone numbers:

1. At your browser, go to the Avaya web site:  
<http://www.avaya.com>
2. Click on *Support*.
3. If you are:
  - Within the United States, click *Escalation Lists*, which includes escalation phone numbers within the USA.
  - Outside the United States, click *Escalation Lists* then click *Global Escalation List*, which includes phone numbers for the regional Centers of Excellence.

## How to get help

---

If you need additional help, the following services are available. You may need to purchase an extended service agreement to use some of these services. See your Avaya representative for more information.

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| ■ Avaya DEFINITY Server Helpline (for help with feature administration and system applications) | +1-800-225-7585  |
| ■ Avaya National Customer Care Center Support Line (for help with maintenance and repair)       | +1-800-242-2121  |
| ■ Avaya Toll Fraud Intervention   | +1-800-643-2353  |
| ■ Avaya Corporate Security  | +1-800-822-9009  |
| ■ Avaya Centers of Excellence   |                  |
| — Asia/Pacific  | +65-872-8686     |
| — Western Europe/Middle East/South Africa   | +441-252-391-889 |
| — Central/Eastern Europe  | +361-270-5160    |
| — Central/Latin America Caribbean   | +1-303-538-4666  |
| — North America   | +1-800-248-1111  |

## Antistatic Protection

---

### **WARNING:**

*To minimize electrostatic discharge (ESD), always wear an authorized wrist ground strap when handling circuit packs or any components of a DEFINITY Server. Connect the strap to an approved ground such as an unpainted metal surface on the DEFINITY Server.*

## Remove/Install Circuit Packs

---



### CAUTION:

*The control circuit packs with white labels cannot be removed or installed when the power is on. The port circuit packs with gray labels (older version circuit packs had purple labels) can be removed or installed when the power is on.*

## Security

---

To ensure the greatest security possible, Avaya offers services that can reduce toll fraud liabilities. Contact your Avaya representative for more security information.

Login security is an attribute of the Avaya MultiVantage software on DEFINITY Servers. Advise customers that their existing passwords expire 24 hours after the upgrade. Also explain that the new passwords must conform to strict requirements.

System administrators must keep network addresses confidential. A PPN or any endpoint masquerading as a PPN on the ATM network can seize that EPN and control it if that EPN is not already connected to its proper PPN.

## Trademarks

---

This document contains references to the following Avaya trademarked products:

- AUDIX®
- Avaya MultiVantage™
- Avaya Softconsole™
- Avaya VisAbility™ Management Suite
- Cajun®
- Callmaster®
- CallVisor®
- CentreVu™
- CONVERSANT®
- DEFINITY®
- FORUM™
- Intuity™
- MERLIN®
- SYSTIMAX®

- TRANSTALK™
- VOICE POWER®

This following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AT&T:

- ACCUNET®
- DATAPHONE®
- MEGACOM®
- MULTIQUEST®
- TELSEER®

The following products are trademarked by their corresponding vendor:

- Acrobat® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated
- Ascend® is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies, Inc.
- Audichron® is a registered trademark of Audichron Company
- LINX™ is a trademark of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
- MicroChannel® is a registered trademark of IBM Systems
- Microsoft®, MS-DOS®, and NetMeeting® are registered trademarks and Windows™ and Windows NT™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation
- Music Mate®, Zone Mate® are registered trademarks of Harris Corporation
- PagePac® is a registered trademark of Harris Corporation, Dracon Division
- PictureTel® is a registered trademark of PictureTel Corporation
- ProShare is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation
- Shockwatch® is a registered trademark of Media Recovery, Incorporated
- Styrofoam® is a registered trademark of Styrofoam Corporation
- Tiltwatch® is a registered trademark of Media Recovery, Incorporated
- UNIX® is a registered trademark of X/Open Corporation
- Zydacron trademark registration is pending for Zydacron Corporation.

## **Standards Compliance**

---

The equipment in this document complies with:

- ITU-T (Formerly CCITT)
- ECMA
- ETSI
- IPNS
- DPNSS

- National ISDN-1
- National ISDN-2
- ISO-9000
- ANSI
- FCC Part 15 and Part 68
- EN55022
- EN50081
- EN50082
- UNI 3.1
- CISPR22
- Australia AS3548 (AS/NZ3548)
- Australia AS3260
- IEC 825
- IEC 950
- UL1459
- UL 1950
- CSA C222 Number 225
- TS001
- ILMI 4.0

## LASER Product

---

An Avaya DEFINITY Server may contain a Class 1 LASER device (IEC 825 1993) if single-mode fiber optic cable is connected to a remote expansion port network (EPN). The laser device operates within the following parameters:

Power output	Wavelength	Mode field diameter
-5 dBm	1310 nm	8.8 mm



**DANGER:**

*Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.*

Contact your Avaya representative for more information.

## Electromagnetic Compatibility Standards

---

This product complies with and conforms to the following standards (as appropriate):

- Limits and Methods of Measurements of Radio Interference Characteristics of Information Technology Equipment, EN55022 (CISPR22), 1993
- EN50082-1, European Generic Immunity Standard
- FCC Part 15
- Australia AS3548



### NOTE:

The system conforms to Class A (industrial) equipment. Voice terminals meet Class B requirements.

- Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) IEC 1000-4-2
- Radiated radio frequency field IEC 1000-4-3
- Electrical Fast Transient IEC 1000-4-4
- Lightning effects IEC 1000-4-5
- Conducted radio frequency IEC 1000-4-6
- Mains frequency magnetic field IEC 1000-4-8
- Low frequency mains disturbance IEC 1000-4-11

## European Union Standards

---

Avaya Inc. declares that the Avaya MultiVantage solution on DEFINITY equipment specified in this document bearing the “CE” mark conforms to the European Union Electromagnetic Compatibility Directives.

The “CE” (Conformité Européenne) mark indicates conformance to the European Union Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (89/336/EEC) Low Voltage Directive (73/23/EEC) and Telecommunication Terminal Equipment (TTE) Directive (91/263/EEC) and with i-CTR3 Basic Rate Interface (BRI) and i-CTR4 Primary Rate Interface (PRI) as applicable.

The “CE” mark is applied to the following products:

- Global AC-powered Multicarrier Cabinet (MCC) with 25-Hz and 50-Hz ring generator
- DC-powered Multicarrier Cabinet (MCC) with 25-Hz ring generator
- AC-powered Enhanced Single-Carrier Cabinet (ESCC) with 25-Hz ring generator

- AC-powered Compact Single-Carrier Cabinet (CSCC) with 25-Hz ring generator
- AC-powered Compact Modular Cabinet (CMC) with 25-Hz and 50-Hz ring generator (for France)
- Enhanced DC Power System

## **Federal Communications Commission Statement**

---

### **Part 68: Statement**

---

Part 68: Answer-Supervision Signaling. Allowing this equipment to be operated in a manner that does not provide proper answer-supervision signaling is in violation of Part 68 rules. This equipment returns answer-supervision signals to the public switched network when:

- Answered by the called station
- Answered by the attendant
- Routed to a recorded announcement that can be administered by the CPE user

This equipment returns answer-supervision signals on all domestic DID calls forwarded back to the public switched telephone network. Permissible exceptions are:

- A call is unanswered
- A busy tone is received
- A reorder tone is received

Avaya attests that this registered equipment is capable of providing users access to interstate providers of operator services through the use of access codes. Modification of this equipment by call aggregators to block access dialing codes is a violation of the Telephone Operator Consumers Act of 1990.

This equipment complies with Part 68 of the FCC Rules. On the rear of this equipment is a label that contains, among other information, the FCC registration number and ringer equivalence number (REN) for this equipment. If requested, this information must be provided to the telephone company.

The REN is used to determine the quantity of devices which may be connected to the telephone line. Excessive RENs on the telephone line may result in devices not ringing in response to an incoming call. In most, but not all areas, the sum of RENs should not exceed 5.0. To be certain of the number of devices that may be connected to a line, as determined by the total RENs, contact the local telephone company.

**NOTE:**

REN is not required for some types of analog or digital facilities.

**Means of connection**

Connection of this equipment to the telephone network is shown in the following table.

<b>Manufacturer's Port Identifier</b>	<b>FIC Code</b>	<b>SOC/REN/ A.S. Code</b>	<b>Network Jacks</b>
Off/On Premises Station	OL13C	9.0F	RJ2GX, RJ21X, RJ11C
DID trunk	02RV2-T	0.0B	RJ2GX, RJ21X
CO trunk	02GS2	0.3A	RJ21X
CO trunk	02LS2	3.0A	RJ21X
Tie trunk	TL31M	9.0F	RJ2GX
1.544 digital Interface	04DU9-B,C	6.0F	RJ48C, RJ48M
1.544 digital Interface	04DU9-BN,KN	6.0F	RJ48C, RJ48M
2.048 digital Interface	04DU9-BN,KN	6.0F	RJ48C, RJ48M
120A2 channel service unit	04DU9-DN	6.0F	RJ48C

If the terminal equipment (Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY<sup>®</sup> Server Solution) causes harm to the telephone network, the telephone company will notify you in advance that temporary discontinuance of service may be required. But if advance notice is not practical, the telephone company will notify the customer as soon as possible. Also, you will be advised of your right to file a complaint with the FCC if you believe it is necessary.

The telephone company may make changes in its facilities, equipment, operations or procedures that could affect the operation of the equipment. If this happens, the telephone company will provide advance notice in order for you to make necessary modifications to maintain uninterrupted service.

If trouble is experienced with this equipment, for repair or warranty information, please contact the Technical Service Center at 1-800-242-2121. If the equipment is causing harm to the telephone network, the telephone company may request that you disconnect the equipment until the problem is resolved.

It is recommended that Avaya-certified technicians perform the repairs.

The equipment cannot be used on public coin phone service provided by the telephone company. Connection to party line service is subject to state tariffs. Contact the state public utility commission, public service commission or corporation commission for information.

This equipment, if it uses a telephone receiver, is hearing-aid compatible.

This chapter contains information on preparing for the installation or upgrade to Avaya MultiVantage™ software running on an Avaya DEFINITY® Server ATM Port Network Connectivity (ATM-PNC) and ATM Circuit Emulation Service (ATM-CES).

Common activities to either install or upgrade new ATM-PNCs or ATM-CESs include:

- [Request Address Information](#)
- [Review Configuration and Equipment](#)
- [Determine ATM Switch Suitability](#)
- [Schedule Installation or Upgrade](#)

Preparing for a DEFINITY Server ATM switch installation or upgrade involves coordinating the efforts among the following people and organizations:

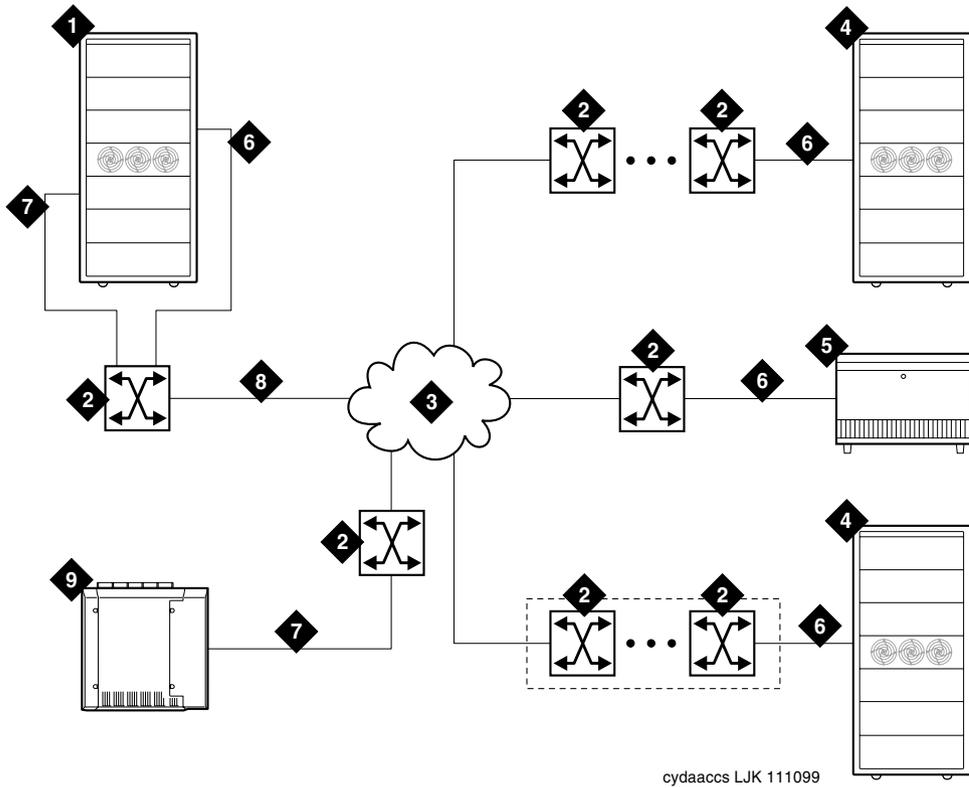
- The customer
- The project manager
- NetCare® Professional Services (NPS)
- Avaya Technical Service Center (TSC) or Global Strategic Opportunities (GSO) Division
- ATM switch technician
- Avaya channel partner, if applicable

## **Request Address Information**

The complete DEFINITY Server translations require precutover administration, which, in turn, requires a customer address scheme, specifically the ATM addresses for the TN2305X/TN2306X ATM interface circuit pack(s). The address of the EPN is automatically read by the local ATM switch, using the address registration procedure defined in Integrated Local Management Interface (ILMI). If field technicians do not have the login permissions required to obtain the EPN's ATM address(es) directly from the ATM switch(es), the customer or ATM switch installer must provide that information.

## **Review Configuration and Equipment**

[Figure 1-1](#) shows an example of the basic ATM connections for the DEFINITY Server R and DEFINITY Server CSI using ATM-PNC and ATM-CES. For more detailed connection diagrams of the reliability options, refer to [“DEFINITY Server configurations” on page 1-9](#).



**Figure Notes**

- |                                |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. DEFINITY Server PPN-1 (R)   | 5. DEFINITY Server EPN in SCC1 |
| 2. Avaya ATM switch            | 6. ATM-PNC                     |
| 3. ATM network (the cloud)     | 7. ATM-CES                     |
| 4. DEFINITY Server EPN in MCC1 | 8. ATM-PNC and ATM-CES         |
| 9. DEFINITY Server PPN-2 (CSI) |                                |

**Figure 1-1. Example of an ATM-PNC and ATM-CES configuration**

## Required Hardware

Table 1-1 lists the required equipment for standard, high, critical reliability, and ATM network duplication configurations.

**Table 1-1. Min. required equipment for Avaya MultiVantage ATM-PNC configurations**

Equipment	Reliability level		Critical/ATM Network Duplication
	Standard	High	
ATM switch	1	1	2
TN2305X/TN230XB ATM interface <sup>1</sup> for each PN (see <a href="#">Redesigned ATM interface circuit packs</a> )	1	2 (PPN) 1 (each EPN)	2
T1 or E1 synchronization splitter <sup>2</sup> (see <a href="#">Synchronization splitters</a> )	1	1	1
SC-connected fiber optic cable (see) <sup>3</sup>	1	2 (PPN) 1 (each EPN)	2
TN771 maintenance/test circuit pack <sup>4</sup>			1

1. TN2305B (multimode fiber); TN2306B (single-mode fiber) for ATM-PNC. The B-suffix circuit pack is backward-compatible with, but does not replace the TN2305 or TN2306 circuit packs.
2. The number and uses of the synchronization splitter depend on the configuration and the source(s) from which primary and secondary synchronization is derived. You may need 1 sync splitter per ATM switch. DS1 synchronization requires either no sync splitter or up to a number twice the number of sites.
3. Existing fiber optic cable may require an ST-to-SC adapter, depending on the interface at the ATM switch. The TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack requires an SC connector.
4. For network duplication; required for systems supporting PRI, BRI, or ASAI.

## Redesigned ATM interface circuit packs

- The TN2305B and TN2306B circuit packs do not replace the TN2305 and TN2306 circuit packs, respectively. Either circuit pack can be used in all platforms, but the TN2305B or TN2306B is required for critical reliability with WAN Spare Processors (WSPs).
- You do not receive the TN2305B and TN2306B ATM interface circuit packs as automatic upgrades.

The redesigned TN2305B/TN2306B ATM interface circuit packs have more capabilities and resources:

- [Firmware monitor port](#) on the backplane of the circuit packs
- [Spare lead](#) for WSP applications
- [Processor speed increased](#) to 66 megahertz (MHz.)
- [Increased hardware vintage bits](#)
- [ATM-network duplication](#)

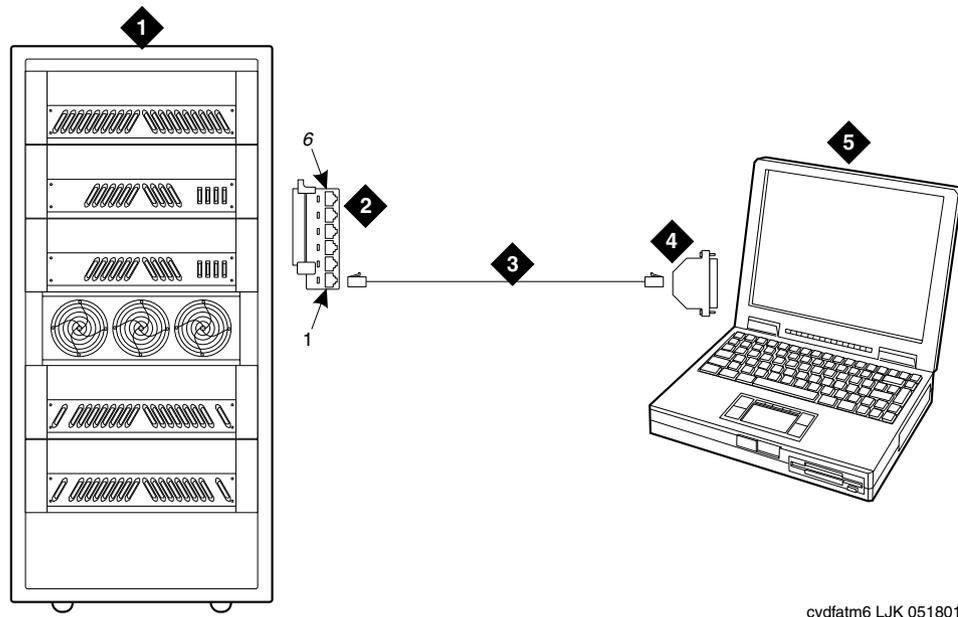
The increased functionality is available to both ATM-PNC and ATM-CES applications. However, both circuit packs can also function in systems designed and installed earlier than this release.

### Firmware monitor port

[Figure 1-2](#) shows the location of the firmware monitor port on the backplane of the circuit pack. You can attach a monitor cable to the ATM expansion circuit pack without removing the circuit pack from its carrier.

#### NOTE:

The TN2305/2306 circuit packs also have a firmware monitor header located on the circuit pack. This header functions the same as the redesigned backplane connector ([Figure 1-2](#)), but requires busying out and unseating the circuit pack to attach the monitor cable.



cydfatm6 LJK 051801

**Figure Notes**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. DEFINITY Server  | 3. D8W (8-wire) cable                                       |
| 2. 258A 6-port Amphenol to RS-232 adapter (Comcode 102605136) | 4. 355A RS-232 to 25-pin serial adapter (Comcode 407590785) |
|   | 5. Laptop computer  |

**Figure 1-2. TN2305B and TN2306B firmware monitor port**

Use [Figure 1-2](#) and the following procedure to access firmware monitor port on the *TN2305B* or *TN2306B* circuit packs only:

1. Connect the 258A 6-port Amphenol adapter to the port slot on the backplane corresponding to the *TN2305B* or *TN2306B* circuit pack.
2. Connect a D8W cable to port 1 of the 258A adapter.
3. Connect the other end of the D8W cable to the RS-232 side of the 355A adapter.
1. Connect the 25-pin serial connector on the 355A adapter to a serial port on the computer.
2. At the computer set the baud rate for the serial port to 38,400 (38.4K).

## Spare lead

The spare lead allows the B-suffix ATM circuit packs to function seamlessly in the ATM WAN Spare Processor (WSP) application. It uses pin number 139 (AATOKEN) and is required in

- multicarrier cabinets (e.g., Avaya MCC1 Media Gateways)  
*with*
- Avaya MultiVantage software running on a DEFINITY Server R.

## Processor speed increased

The circuit pack processor speed is 66 megahertz (MHz.)

## Increased hardware vintage bits

The range of available hardware vintage bits is now 7, increasing the number of possible vintage values to 127.

## ATM-network duplication

WAN spare processor is compatible with all Avaya DEFINITY Server reliability options for complete ATM-network duplication.

## Synchronization splitters

To test the synchronization splitters, you need the following equipment:

- Phoenix 1541C Test Set with accessory cord kit
- Phoenix 5575A T1 Test Set with cord kit or equivalent
- 700A DS1 CPE Loopback Jack<sup>1</sup> (comcode 10798867)
- 103A block
- 1541CC cable kit
- RJ45-to-Bantam test cable from the 1541CC cable kit
- System capacities

[Table 1-2](#) lists the maximum number of TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs allowed in a DEFINITY Server.

---

1. See *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R*, Chapter 6, DS1 Loopback Test for more information.

**Table 1-2. Maximum number of TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs**

Platform	Maximum ATM circuit packs allowed	Description
DEFINITY R	176	88 port networks (for CES) plus 88 port networks (for PNC)
SI, CSI, or C	6	CES only (no PNC)

### Fiber-optic cable distances

The fiber-optic cable range is determined by the optical power budget and the fiber bandwidth. [Table 1-3](#) shows the TN2305X/TN2306X specifications.

**Table 1-3. TN2305X/TN2306X fiber-optic specifications**

Parameter	Fiber mode		Units
	Multimode	Single mode	
Output optical power max	-14	-8	dBm average
Output optical power min (BOL/EOL)	-19/-20	-15	dBm average
Input optical power max	-14	-8	dBm average
Input optical power min	-30	-31/32.5/34	dBm average
Optical power budget	30-19=11	31-15=16	dBm
Typical range	-4	-20	Km
Typical wavelength	1310	1310	nm
Wavelength min/max	1261/1360	1261/1360	nm
Fiber width	62.5/125	62.5/125	um
Connector	Duplex SC	Duplex SC	
Loss per connector	0.2		dB
Fiber cable loss	1	0.5 max (0.33 typical)	dB/Km
Fiber bandwidth	500	10,000	MHz-Km
Reflections		28	dB
IEC 825/CDRH		Class 1 compliant	

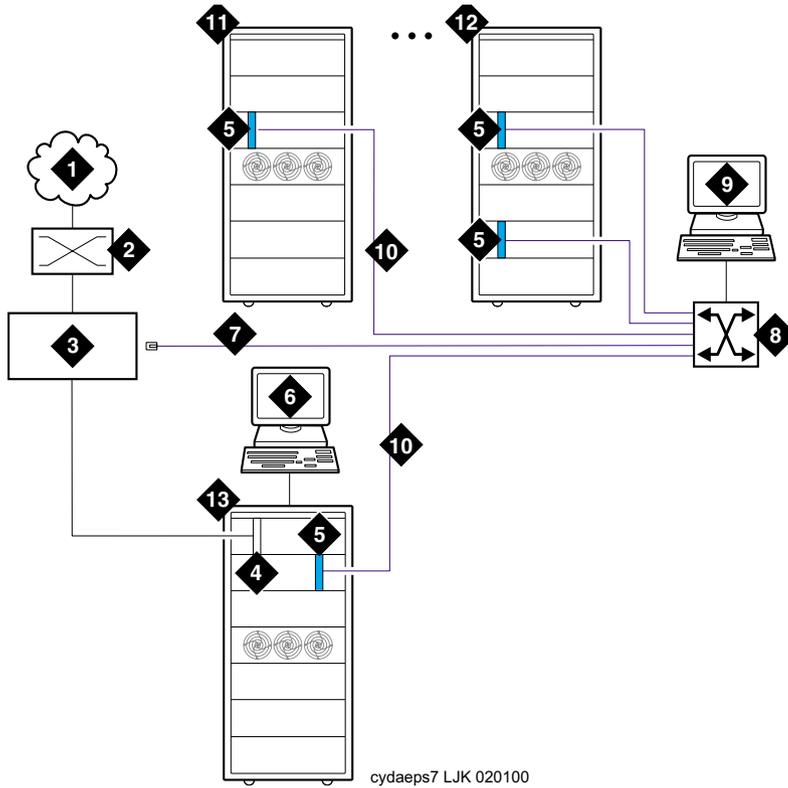
### **Example**

A multimode fiber using an optical power budget of 11 dB and a loss of 1 dB/Km with no connectors yields a distance of 11 Km, which is unrealistic. Using a fiber bandwidth of 500MHz-Km and using the ATM OC-3c symbol rate of 77.5 Mb/s (data rate 155 Mb/s) yields a distance of 6.4Km. In this case the distance is limited by the fiber bandwidth.

### **DEFINITY Server configurations**

---

[Figure 1-3](#), [Figure 1-4 on page 1-11](#), and [Figure 1-5 on page 1-12](#) show the ATM-PNC connections for standard, high, and critical reliability, respectively.

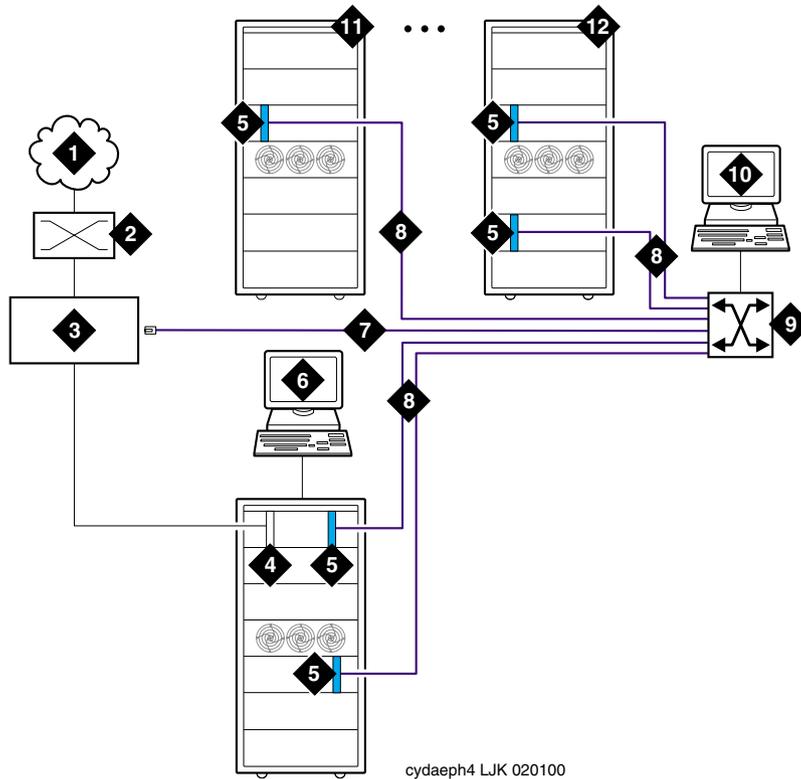


cydaeps7 LJK 020100

**Figure Notes**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. T1/E1 sync source (public switched telephone network—PSTN)</li> <li>2. Main distribution frame (MDF) or smart jack</li> <li>3. Synchronization splitter.</li> <li>4. DS1 circuit pack (TN464F)</li> <li>5. TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs</li> <li>6. DEFINITY Server access terminal</li> <li>7. Timing signal from synchronization splitter through an H600-383 cable to Avaya ATM switch</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Avaya ATM switch (more than one ATM switch in an ATM-WAN configuration.)</li> <li>9. ATM switch access terminal</li> <li>10. Fiber optic cables from ATM OC-3/STM-1 interfaces</li> <li>11. DEFINITY Server EPN</li> <li>12. Split cabinet EPN</li> <li>13. DEFINITY Server PPN</li> </ol> |
|---|--|

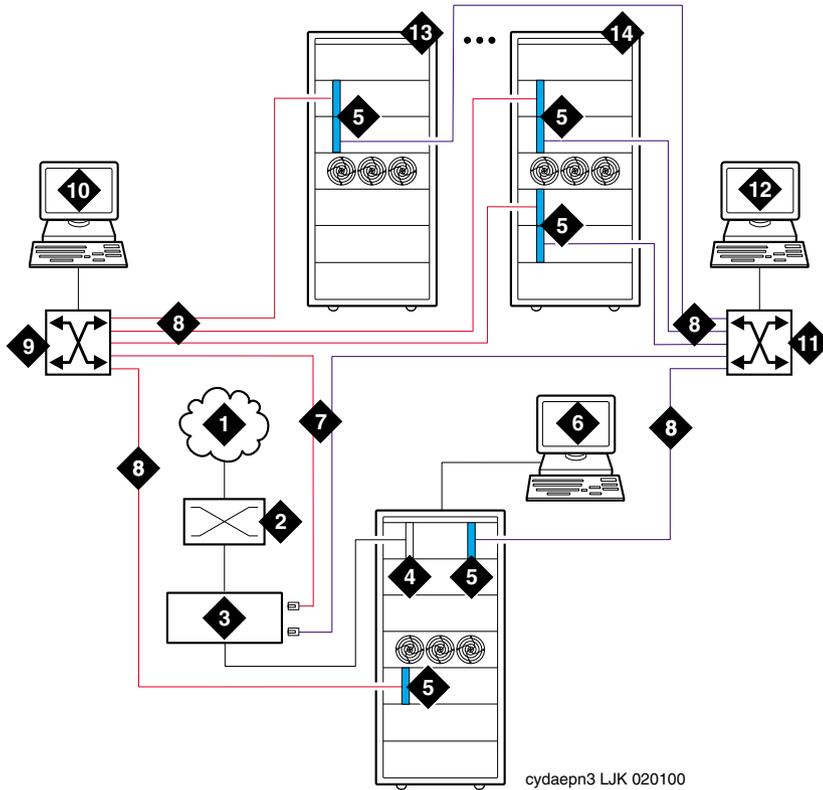
**Figure 1-3. ATM-PNC connections for standard reliability**



**Figure Notes**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. T1/E1 sync source (public switched telephone network—PSTN)</li> <li>2. Main distribution frame (MDF) or smart jack</li> <li>3. Synchronization splitter</li> <li>4. DS1 circuit pack (TN464F)</li> <li>5. TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs</li> <li>6. DEFINITY Server access terminal</li> <li>7. Timing signal from synchronization splitter through an H600-383 cable to Avaya ATM switch</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Fiber optic cables to ATM OC-3/STM-1 interfaces</li> <li>9. Avaya ATM switch (more than one ATM switch in an ATM-WAN configuration.)</li> <li>10. ATM switch access terminal</li> <li>11. DEFINITY Server EPN</li> <li>12. Split-cabinet EPN</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**Figure 1-4. ATM-PNC connections for high reliability**



**Figure Notes**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. T1/E1 sync source (public switched telephone network—PSTN)                                | 8. Fiber optic cables to ATM interfaces |
| 2. Main distribution frame (MDF) or smart jack   | 9. Avaya ATM switch B                   |
| 3. Synchronization splitter <sup>1</sup>   | 10. ATM switch access terminal B        |
| 4. DS1 circuit pack (TN464F)   | 11. Avaya ATM switch A                  |
| 5. TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs   | 12. ATM switch access terminal A        |
| 6. DEFINITY Server access terminal)  | 13. DEFINITY Server EPN                 |
| 7. Timing signal from synchronization splitter through an H600-383 cable to Avaya ATM switch | 14. Split-cabinet EPN                   |

<sup>1</sup>You could use 2 separate PSTN sync sources and 2 separate splitters for complete redundancy

**Figure 1-5. ATM-PNC connections for critical reliability or ATM network duplication**

## Determine ATM Switch Suitability

To fully support DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC and provide nonblocking ATM access between all port networks, ATM switches must support at least 400 point-to-multipoint switched virtual connection (SVC) roots or leaves per OC-3/STM-1 interface. Because different switches have different limits—some limit roots, some leaves, and some the total, we have developed the Meiners' Algorithm to determine whether a switch can support a proposed set of port networks. Note that there are separate versions of the algorithm for Avaya M770 Multifunction switches and for other ATM switches. These algorithms are available to Avaya personnel as calculators within two Microsoft® Excel spreadsheets. Personnel with Avaya intranet access may find either of these MS Excel files at <http://info.dr.avaya.com/~meiners/atm.html>. Check periodically for updates.

The following directions only apply to the non-M770 version of the algorithm. (See the spreadsheets for further usage notes.) For best results, use the calculator for one ATM switch at a time. Use trial and error to set the values in the user-defined values section until the feasibility indicator reports **YES** or **PROBABLY**.

### NOTE:

Use of this spreadsheet is no substitute for thinking. Please apply basic sanity checks to the outcome. ATM switches may have limitations that the calculator does not consider.

To use the calculator, type the network layout and resource limits for the ATM switch you are using. Refer to the following caveats as you input your information:

1. Not all ATM switches have limits on all of the values. If a limit does not apply, enter any very large number (1000000 is good).
2. Some ATM switches (for example, access concentrators) allow a limited ability to configure the limits. Other switches have fixed limits. If you do not know the limits, ask the ATM switch vendor.
3. If your ATM switch is handling non-DEFINITY traffic, enter the resource limits after subtracting the resources used by the non-DEFINITY traffic.
4. If you are using an ATM switch with different limits on different modules or ports (for example, an Avaya M770 Multifunction Switch):
  - a. compute the average limits per port to which a DEFINITY port network is attached.
  - b. select the port with the most restrictive limitations.
  - c. enter the system limit as these limits times the number of DEFINITY port networks attached to that ATM switch.

### NOTE:

The more partitioned the limits are, the less accurate are the results of the spreadsheet.

5. If you answer "yes" to transit traffic, the calculator may or may not be able to determine feasibility. If it cannot, the feasibility displays as **UNKNOWN**.

Table 1-4 shows an example of a calculation.

**Table 1-4. Sample calculation**

<b>Network Layout</b>	
Customer	<b>SV</b>
ATM switch	<b>M770</b>
Total number of DEFINITY port networks:	<b>20</b>
Number of PNs directly attached to this ATM switch:	<b>8</b>
Is the DEFINITY PPN directly attached to this ATM switch (yes/no)	<b>yes</b>
Number of trunks on this ATM switch (inter-ATM-switch connections)	<b>1</b>
Any transit traffic through this ATM switch (yes/no)	<b>no</b>
Aggregate peak phone calls rate per hour in all directly connected PNs	<b>10000</b>
Bidirectional aggregate trunk bandwidth in Mbps	<b>155.52</b>
Application bandwidth in kbps needed per port network	<b>128</b>
<b>ATM Switch Resource Limits</b> (see "Limits" sheet for help)	
Number of PP SVCs supported:	<b>1000000</b>
Number of PMP (roots) supported:	<b>4096</b>
Number of PMP parties (leaves) supported:	<b>1000000</b>
Number of PMP endpoints (roots+leaves) supported:	<b>1000000</b>
Total number of SVCs (PP+PMP) supported	<b>1000000</b>
Per-port SVC limit (normally based on VCI range)	<b>1000000</b>
Setups per second at <220 ms per setup	<b>1000000</b>
<b>Feasibility</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>Bandwidth limited</b>	<b>1960 calls</b>

**YES** means that this application is okay under any load.

**PROBABLY** means that this application is okay under any reasonable loads. Check the constraint tests results to see what kind of loads might be a problem.

**NO** means that this application is not reasonable. See the Constraint Tests results to see what resource you are short of. See if you can increase this resource, or decrease the number of port networks.

**UNKNOWN** means that special engineering is required for this application because of the transit traffic. The special treatment is necessary because the feasibility depends on the volume of the transit traffic. Making any of the changes suggested for **NO** above might make it feasible regardless of the transit traffic.

**BANDWIDTH LIMITED** means that the aggregate trunk bandwidth is insufficient to support the theoretical maximum demand. Bandwidth-limited applications are not recommended unless you are certain that the requested call load will never exceed the available bandwidth. Make sure you are comfortable with the call limit for calls to nonlocal port networks (PNs).

**Table 1-5. Constants**

Timeslots per port network	500
Cache hit ratio	50%
EAL+PACL bandwidth	96

**Table 1-6. Computed values**

Number of nonlocal port networks	12
Effective number of port networks for PP	19
Effective number of port networks for PMP	16
Number of available timeslots	7920
Per-port SVCs (PP+PMP) needed	557
PP SVCs per PN	3
Total PP SVCs	57
PP cells per second required over trunks	13992
Aggregate cells per second available over trunks	353207
Bandwidth-limited maximum phone calls over trunks	1960
Timeslot-limited maximum phone calls over trunks	2000

**Constraint tests**

If your calculations do not yield a **YES**, this section provides the resources of which you are short. These tests check 9 ATM switch resource limitations against 6 different application scenarios. A 1 in the Test Results ([Table 1-8 on page 1-16](#)) indicates a passed test; a 0 indicates a failed test. To achieve a **YES** feasibility, all 54 tests must pass. To achieve a **PROBABLY**, only 27 tests (indicated in **bold**) must pass.

**Table 1-7. Application scenarios**

Number of 2-party calls	1980	0	0	0	0	990
Number of 3-party calls	0	880	0	0	0	220
Number of 4-party calls	0	0	495	0	0	61
Number of 5-party calls	0	0	0	316	0	19
Number of 6-party calls	0	0	0	0	220	14

**Table 1-8. Test results**

Constraint 1: Timeslots	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 2: PMP roots	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 3: PP	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 4: PMP leaves	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 5: PMP endpoints	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 6: Total SVCs	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 7: Per-port SVCs	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 8: Performance	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<b>1</b>
Constraint 9: Trunk bandwidth	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**Final notes**

The goal is to engineer the network so that in all reasonable applications, you always run out of DEFINITY Server time slots before running out of ATM switch resources. This is required to provide acceptable service to the customer.

These calculations factor in phone calls only. There is no specific accommodation for the ATM SVC cache, or for special features such as music, announcements, and group paging. The theory behind using 500 as the number of timeslots in a port network rather than the real number (484) is to allow for a normal amount of these special features. If you use multiple music on hold, group paging, and so forth, you may need special engineering.

This calculator determines that an application is **PROBABLY** feasible if it can handle reasonable activity mixes. The three columns in [Table 1-8](#) that have bold entries define what is meant by reasonable. These tests require that the switch be able to handle a complete suite of 2-party calls, a complete suite of 3-party calls, and a mixed suite that involves some calls of each type. For best results, your application should pass all the constraint tests.

Any ATM switch that processes transit traffic (that is, connections that do not either originate or terminate on any of the port networks directly attached to it) may require special engineering. This is possible if the number of trunks on the ATM switch is more than one. If this is the case, the calculator first attempts to determine if the application is feasible despite the transit traffic. If it is, it reports the feasibility as **YES** or **PROBABLY**. If not, it reports the feasibility as **UNKNOWN**, requiring special engineering.

### Known limits of commonly used ATM switches

Use the limits shown in [Table 1-9 on page 1-17](#) to do your own calculations. To make it easier as you use the calculator, we suggest that you

1. Select and copy the values from the table in the spreadsheet.
2. Select the values on the sample calculation.
3. Select **Edit > Paste Special** with the transpose option to paste the values into the calculator.



**NOTE:**

These limits are the best we could determine at one time. For each switch, the example shown is generally the best you can do, assuming you bought the maximum configuration and you administered it optimally for DEFINITY (which are not necessarily the default settings). Consult the switch vendor for confirmation of current limits.

A limit shown as 1000000 means that this ATM switch has no independently defined limit on this resource.

**Table 1-9. Known limits of commonly used ATM switches**

Switch	Number of PP SVCs supported	Number of PMP (roots) supported	Number of PMP parties (leaves) supported	Number of PMP endpoints (roots + leaves) supported	Total number of SVCs (PP+PMP) supported	Per-port SVC limit (normally based on VCI range)	Setups/s at <220 s/setup
<b>Avaya PacketStar PSAX 1250</b>							
Release 5.0	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000	1000000	1000000	1000000
Release 5.1	1000000	1000000	1000000	4000	1000000	1000000	1000000
Release 6 (with recommended admin)	400	5000	6666	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000

*Continued on next page*

**Table 1-9. Known limits of commonly used ATM switches (Continued)**

<b>Avaya M770 Multifunction r2</b>							
Dual Domain Modules 1&8	1000000	4096	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000
Dual Domain Modules 2-7&9-14	1000000	2048	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000
Single Domain	1000000	1024	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000
Dual Domain	1000000	4096	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000
<b>Fore ASX1000</b>							
Release 6 (with memory model 5)	2048	2048	16384	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000

## Schedule Installation or Upgrade

Schedule the installation or upgrade with the Avaya Technical Support Organization (TSO) and NetworkCare® Professional Services (NPS). See [“How to get help” on page -xv](#).

This chapter describes the procedures for installing a new Avaya MultiVantage™ software running on an Avaya DEFINITY® Server ATM-CES. The procedure is simple in that you install the DEFINITY Server, then install the ATM switch and the TN2305X/TN2306X interface circuit packs. Making it an ATM-CES is done administratively (refer to [Chapter 5, “Administering ATM-PNC and ATM-CES”](#)).

**⇒ NOTE:**

ATM-CES works only with TN2305X/TN2306X ATM interface circuit packs.

## Equipment Installation

To prepare for a new Avaya MultiVantage™ on DEFINITY ATM-CES installation, you need to install the DEFINITY Server first. For instructions on installing a DEFINITY Server or an Avaya™ S8100 Media Server, refer to the following installation books or online information:

- *Made Easy Tool for DEFINITY Media Server Configurations* (online at the URL: <http://made-easy.avaya.com>)
- *Installation, Upgrades, and Additions for Avaya CMC1 Media Gateway*
- *Installation and Upgrades for the Avaya S8100 Media Server with the Avaya G600 and CMC1 Media Gateways*

Review the reliability configurations for Avaya DEFINITY Server ATM (refer to [Figure 1-3 on page 1-10](#) through [Figure 1-5 on page 1-12](#)).

The slot restrictions for a CES configuration are similar to ISDN-PRI circuit packs. In PPNs and EPNs, ATM interface circuit packs can occupy any available slot in a port carrier.

Follow the steps in [Table 2-1](#) to ensure that

- the applicable equipment is installed correctly.
- the customer's configuration is properly recorded (use worksheet in [Appendix A, "Baselining the Customer's Configuration"](#)).

**Table 2-1. General installation process**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Install DEFINITY Server	Refer to the appropriate installation book for your platform See " <a href="#">DEFINITY Server configurations</a> " on <a href="#">page 1-9</a> for connection schematics.
	2.	Install ATM switch(es) or access concentrators	Refer to your ATM switch's quick reference guide. To get a copy of the quick reference guide, go to the <a href="http://www.avaya.com">Avaya</a> web site ( <a href="http://www.avaya.com">http://www.avaya.com</a> ), click on Support , and then find the page for your Avaya ATM solution.
	3.	Install ATM interface circuit pack	Insert the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack(s) into the appropriate slot(s).
	4.	Route the fiber optic cables between the ATM switch and the DEFINITY Server PPN and EPNs.	<p>Follow the fiber pass-through procedure in the appropriate DEFINITY Server installation book.</p> <p> <b>WARNING:</b> <i>Be sure that the fiber optic cable is secured so that the door of the DEFINITY ECS switch does not pinch or bend the cable.</i></p> <p>For csi platforms, see "<a href="#">NAA1 Fiber Optic Circuit Pack (csi models only)</a>" on <a href="#">page 2-3</a> for a diagram of the NAA7 board that routes fiber optic cabling from the back of the switch to the front.</p>
	5.	Connect the fiber optic cables	<p>Connect the fiber optic cables to the ATM switch.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> If the installation uses the customer's existing fiber, you may need an ST-to-SC adapter (1 included in Fiber Pass-Through Kit).</p>

*Continued on next page*

**Table 2-1. General installation process (Continued)**

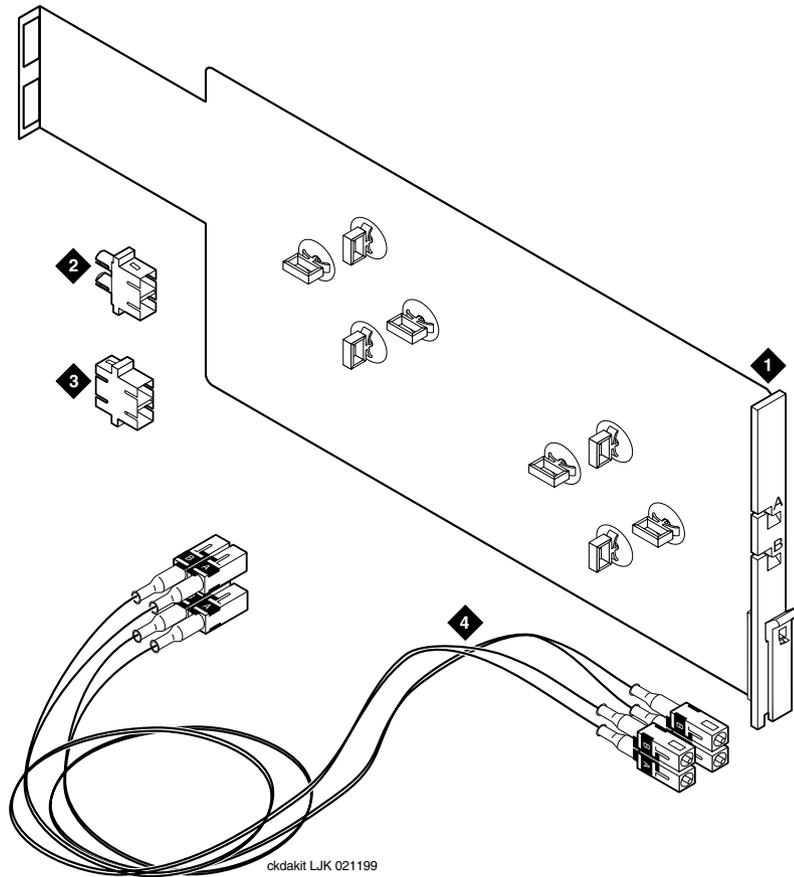
√	Step	Action	Description
	6.	Connect the fiber optic cables to the ATM interface circuit packs	<p>Connect fiber optic cable to the SC connector on the faceplate of each TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack in the DEFINITY Server PPN and EPN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack interface requires SC connectors (see Note in Step 5).</li> <li>■ Do not reuse existing fiber cabling with ST connectors at both the DEFINITY Server and the ATM switch. This requires an ST-to-SC adapter at both ends. It is better to order the cable with the SC connectors at both ends.</li> </ul>
	7.	Record configuration	Record DEFINITY Server switch-to-ATM port (port locations for each ATM circuit pack) in <a href="#">Table A-1 in Appendix A, “Baselining the Customer’s Configuration”</a> .
	8.	Record fiber connections	Record the fiber optic cable runs on the lightwave interface (LIU) diagram ( <a href="#">Figure A-1 in Appendix A, “Baselining the Customer’s Configuration”</a> ).

## NAA1 Fiber Optic Circuit Pack (csi models only)

The NAA1 board routes fiber optic connections from the rear of the cabinet through the front faceplate. The SC fiber connectors that go through the faceplate connect to the faceplate connectors on the TN2305X/TN2306X ATM circuit pack.

### Unpack and Inspect

1. Verify that the equipment is received. See [Figure 2-1 on page 2-4](#). Actual equipment may vary in appearance and may ship in separate packages.
2. See [Table 2-2 on page 2-5](#) for a list of part Comcodes.



**Figure Notes**

- 1. NAA1 circuit pack
- 2. SC/ST connectors (2x)
- 3. SC/SC connectors (2x)
- 4. Fiber cables (2 orange multimode cables for use with the TN2305X circuit pack and 2 yellow single mode cables for use with the TN2306X circuit pack)

---

**Figure 2-1. NAA1 Fiber Optic Interface Kit Equipment**

**Table 2-2. Parts List**

Quantity	Description	Comcode
1	Fiber optic interface kit Kit includes: NAA1 circuit pack, 2 SC/SC connectors, 2 SC/ST connectors, and 4 cables (2 for single mode and 2 for multi-mode).	108424391

## Installation Instructions

Complete this steps after the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack is installed.

1. Insert the connector into the top opening at the rear of the NAA1 circuit pack. See [Figure 2-2 on page 2-6](#).
2. Attach either the single mode (yellow) cable or multimode (orange) cable to the connector.
3. Route the cable through the slot A in the faceplate.
4. Determine how much of the cable is needed to reach the ATM circuit pack.
5. Wrap the excess cable as shown in [Figure 2-2 on page 2-6](#) and secure with the clips.
6. Repeat these steps for each circuit pack used.



**NOTE:**

In Step 1, use the bottom opening at the rear of the NAA1 circuit pack.  
In Step 3, use slot B in the faceplate.  
In Step 5, use the lower set of clips to secure the excess cable.

7. Insert the NAA1 circuit pack into slot 11 on the top row of the compact modular cabinet.



**CAUTION:**

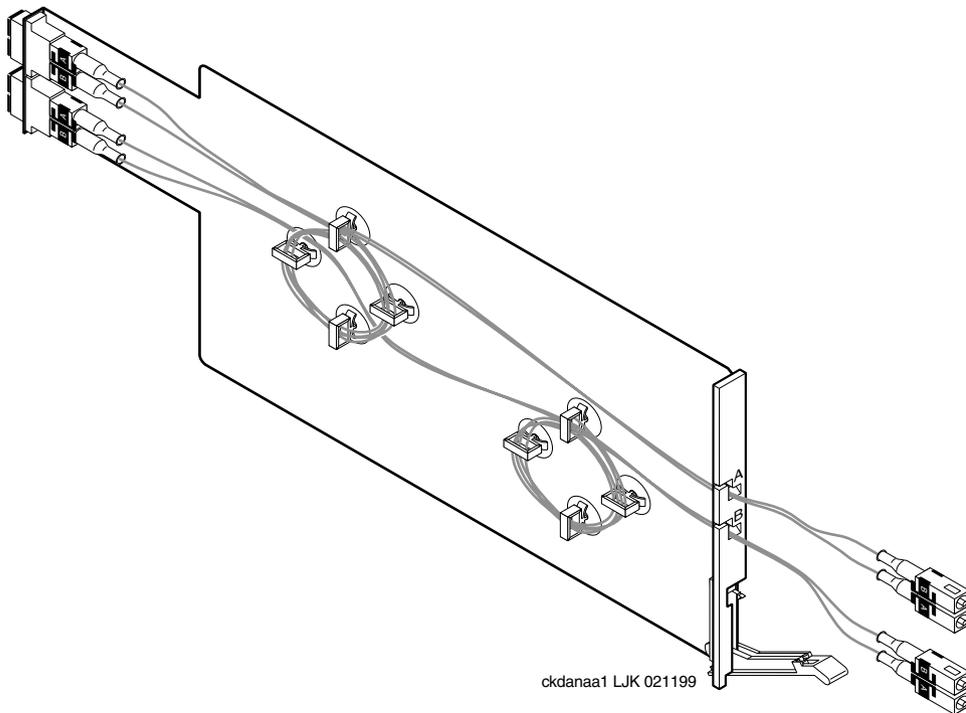
*Do not attempt to put this circuit pack into any other slot as pin damage may occur.*

8. Route the cable(s) to the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack(s) and connect them.

**⇒ NOTE:**

The loop formed by the cable connecting the two circuit packs must have a minimum radius of 1 in. (2.54 cm). If not, adjust the cable or move the circuit pack(s) to another location.

9. Connect the other equipment into the connector(s) at the rear of the NAA1 circuit pack.



---

**Figure 2-2. NAA1 Circuit Pack with Cables Attached**

This chapter describes the procedures for installing a new Avaya MultiVantage™ on a DEFINITY® Server ATM system. The process includes

- [Installing Equipment](#)
- [Installing and Testing Network Synchronization](#)
- [Setting Up ATM Network Duplication](#)
- [Installing a WAN Spare Processor](#)

### Installing Equipment

If the ATM switch and interface circuit packs are already installed, then the actual upgrade to ATM-PNC is done administratively in [Chapter 5, “Administering ATM-PNC and ATM-CES”](#).

To prepare for a new DEFINITY Server ATM installation refer to the following:

- *Made Easy Tool for DEFINITY Media Server Configurations* (online at URL: <http://made-easy.avaya.com>)

Review the reliability configurations for Avaya DEFINITY Server ATM (refer to [Figure 1-3 on page 1-10](#) through [Figure 1-5 on page 1-12](#)) and determine the synchronization sources (DS1, E1, or ATM network).

Slot restrictions for an ATM interface circuit packs are similar to expansion interface circuit packs:

- PPN: ATM interface circuit packs used for ATM-PNC must occupy the slots labeled EXPANSION INTERFACE.
- EPNs: ATM interface circuit packs used for ATM-PNC can occupy slot 1 (and 2, if duplicated) on carrier A, and also slot 2 (and 3, if duplicated) on carrier B

Follow the steps in [Table 3-1](#) to ensure that

- the applicable equipment is installed correctly.
- the customer’s configuration is properly recorded (use worksheet in [Appendix A, “Baselining the Customer’s Configuration”](#)).

**Table 3-1. General installation process**

√	Step	Action	Description
1.	1.	Install DEFINITY Server	Refer to the appropriate installation book  See “ <a href="#">DEFINITY Server configurations</a> ” on page 1-9 for connection schematics.
2.	2.	Install ATM switch(es) or access concentrators	Refer to your ATM switch’s quick reference guide. To get a copy of the quick reference guide, go to the <a href="http://www.avaya.com">Avaya</a> web site ( <a href="http://www.avaya.com">http://www.avaya.com</a> ), click on Support, and then find the page for your Avaya ATM solution.
3.	3.	Check the distances from the ATM switch to the DS1 timing source	Use the information in <a href="#">Table 3-3 on page 3-14</a> to determine the maximum cable run lengths for the configuration for more information.
4.	4.	Install ATM interface circuit pack	Insert the TN2305/TN2306 circuit pack(s) into the appropriate slot(s).
5.	5.	Route the fiber optic cables between the ATM switch and the DEFINITY Server PPN and EPNs.	Follow the fiber pass-through procedure in the appropriate installation book.  <b>⚠ WARNING:</b> <i>Be sure that the fiber optic cable is secured so that the door of the DEFINITY Server does not pinch or bend the cable.</i>
6.	6.	Connect the fiber optic cables	Connect the fiber optic cables to the ATM switch.  <b>⇒ NOTE:</b> If the installation uses the customer’s existing fiber, you may need an ST-to-SC adapter (1 included in Fiber Pass-Through Kit).

*Continued on next page*

**Table 3-1. General installation process (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	7.	Connect the fiber optic cables to the ATM interface circuit packs	<p>Connect fiber optic cable to the SC connector on the faceplate of each TN2305/TN2306 circuit pack in the DEFINITY Server PPN and EPN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The TN2305/TN2306 circuit pack interface requires SC connectors (see Note in Step 5).</li> <li>■ Do not reuse existing fiber cabling with ST connectors at both the DEFINITY Server and the ATM switch. This requires an ST-to-SC adapter at both ends. It is better to order the cable with the SC connectors at both ends.</li> </ul>
	8.	Record configuration	<p>Record DEFINITY Server switch-to-ATM port (port locations for each ATM circuit pack) in <a href="#">Table A-1</a> (in <a href="#">Appendix A, “Baselining the Customer’s Configuration”</a>).</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Read the MAC addresses from the ATM switch (refer to your ATM switch’s quick reference guide) and record them in <a href="#">Table A-1</a>.</p>
	9.	Record fiber connections	Record the fiber optic cable runs on the lightwave interface (LIU) diagram ( <a href="#">Figure A-1</a> ) in <a href="#">Appendix A, “Baselining the Customer’s Configuration”</a> .
	10.	Install and test synchronization splitter, if required.	Follow the procedures for installing and testing the synchronization splitter and the T1 or E1 timing source in <a href="#">“Installing and Testing Network Synchronization”</a> on page 3-4.

## **Installing and Testing Network Synchronization**

---

An Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC requires network synchronization for DS1 circuit packs not to slip relative to the LEC/IXC switches. The ATM switch serves as the sync reference source for the DEFINITY Server. The ATM switch, in turn, derives primary and secondary sync. To accomplish this, the most common option is to use synchronization expanders (splitters).

### **Connections without synchronization splitters**

In some configurations the ATM switches are traced to network clocks through their SONET/SDH interfaces, not requiring any synchronization splitters. However, the ATM switch could require a single splitter if only one of the sync sources is derived from the network.

The ATM switches may obtain their network synchronization as follows:

- The ATM switch gets its network timing reference from its SONET/SDH/SDIT interface to that network.
- Or if the customer wants to use a DS1 source for network synchronization that also happens to be a DEFINITY Server switch trunk, then one sync splitter is necessary to send a copy of that DS1 signal to the ATM switch. The DS1 circuit pack is only an indirect timing reference for the DEFINITY Server.

### **Connections needing synchronization splitters**

If the ATM network does not provide a synchronization expander (splitter), then the ATM configurations may require one that takes a DS1 T1 or E1 signal and redirects it to the

- ATM switch(es), depending on configuration and duplication
- DEFINITY Server through the DS1 circuit pack

This creates a single synchronization source.

Check the customer's configuration carefully so that you can

- Connect the hardware correctly during installation
- Properly administer the synchronization plan later ([Chapter 5, "Administering ATM-PNC and ATM-CES"](#))

This section covers the synchronization installation and test process.

- [Splitter descriptions](#)—Describes the splitter’s inputs and outputs
- [Synchronization splitter connections](#)—Connection diagrams for timing connections through a DSU/CSU ([Figure 3-6 on page 3-11](#)) and an ICSU ([Figure 3-7 on page 3-12](#))
- [Verify the DS1 service](#)—Checks for presence of the DS1 T1 or E1 timing source and the general health of the DS1 circuit pack.
- [Installing and testing the splitter](#) provides the following information
  - [Splitter port tests \(401A/402A only\)](#)
  - [Installing a 400A T1 splitter](#)
  - [Installing 401A, 402A, or 403A splitters](#)

Installing and testing the synchronization splitter involves interrupting the DS1 signal provided by the service provider. Even though the DS1 circuit pack should be down less than 5 minutes, before removing a working T1/E1 span, contact the service provider. Failure to notify the T1/E1 service provider may result in:

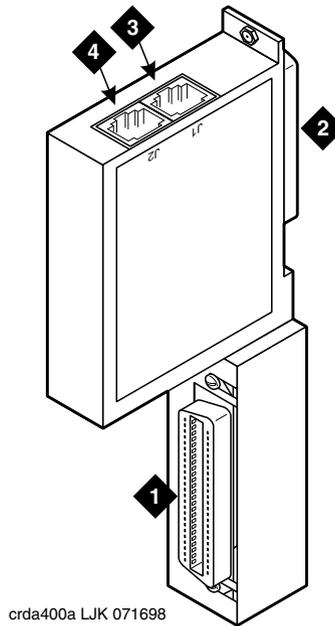
- *The service provider looping the T1/E1 span back to the subscriber.*
- *A span alarm being detected at the central office and the span being taken out of service, sending an AIS (blue Alarm) to the DEFINITY Server. The synchronization signal is necessary for testing equipment and connections.*

## Splitter descriptions

[Table 3-2](#) describes the 4 splitter models and their capabilities. The drawings show the splitters and their connection points. [Figure 3-5 on page 3-10](#) shows a schematic of the 2 jumper sets and their connections for 401A, 402A, and 403A sync splitters.

**Table 3-2. Synchronization splitter models and attributes**

Model	T1/E1	Impedance	Comcode	Drawing	Description/Application
400A	T1	100 $\Omega$	108217795	<a href="#">Figure 3-1</a>	No ICSU capability
401A	T1	100 $\Omega$	108508078	<a href="#">Figure 3-2</a>	Limited ICSU capability
402A	E1	120 $\Omega$	108508094	<a href="#">Figure 3-3</a>	
403A	E1	75 $\Omega$	108508102	<a href="#">Figure 3-4</a>	

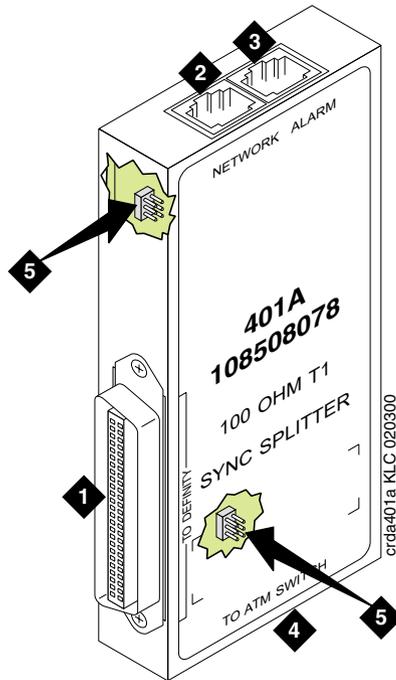


**Figure Notes:**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. From network interface                 | 3. Timing output port (J1) to the ATM switch <sup>1</sup> |
| 2. Amphenol connection to DEFINITY Server | 4. Timing output port (J2) to the ATM switch <sup>1</sup> |

- 
1. Ports J1 and J2 provide identical DS1 timing source signals to the ATM switches. The ATM switch can use two separate DS1 timing signals (one at a time from two separate spans).
- 

**Figure 3-1. 400A synchronization splitter**



**Figure Notes:**

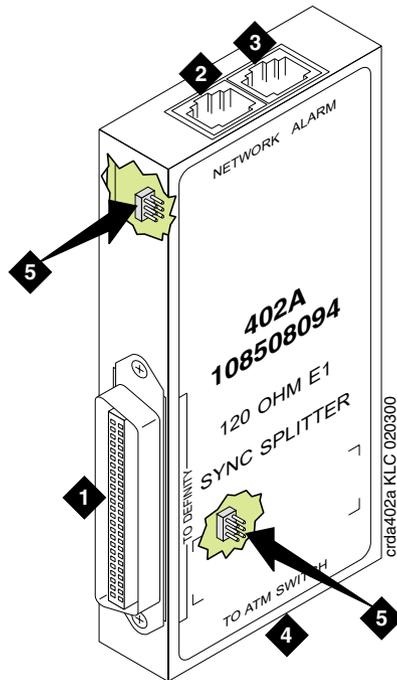
- 1. Amphenol connector to DEFINITY Server
- 2. Network timing connection
- 3. Timing alarm lead connection
- 4. Timing output ports (RJ45) to ATM switch<sup>1</sup>
- 5. Jumpers and capacitors (inside case). See [Figure 3-5 on page 3-10](#) for settings.

---

1. Ports J1 and J2 provide identical DS1 timing source signals to the ATM switches. The ATM switch can use two separate DS1 timing signals (one at a time from two separate spans).

---

**Figure 3-2. 401A synchronization splitter**



**Figure Notes:**

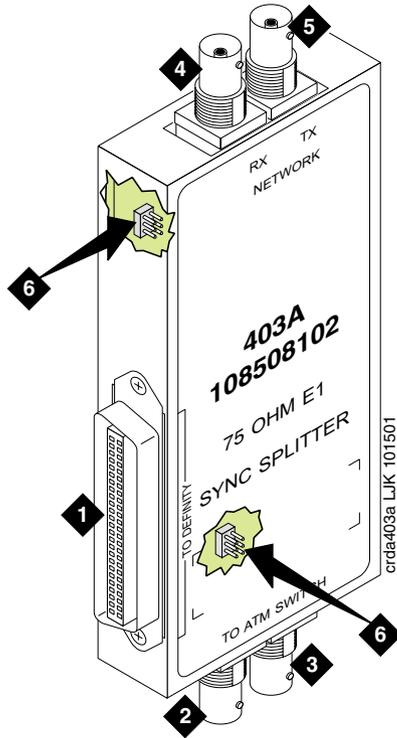
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Amphenol connector to DEFINITY Server | 3. Timing alarm lead connection  |
| 2. Network timing connection             | 4. Timing output ports (RJ45) to ATM switch <sup>1</sup>   |
|  | 5. Jumpers and capacitors (inside case). See <a href="#">Figure 3-5 on page 3-10</a> for settings. |

---

1. Ports J1 and J2 provide identical DS1 timing source signals to the ATM switches. The ATM switch can use two separate DS1 timing signals (one at a time from two separate spans).

---

**Figure 3-3. 402A synchronization splitter**

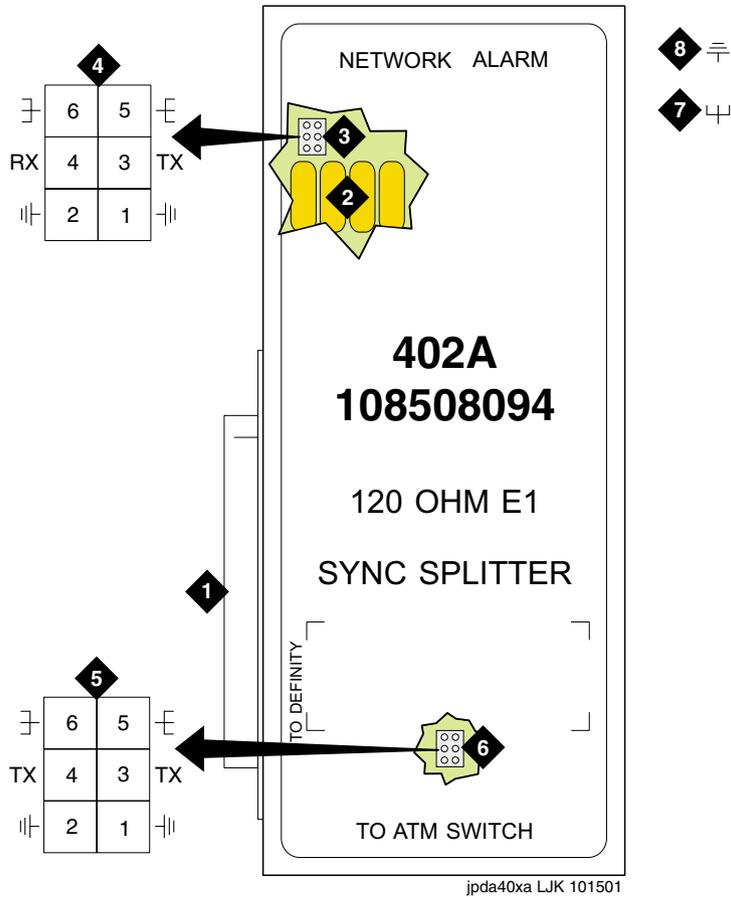


**Figure Notes:**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Amphenol connector to DEFINITY Server                                   | 4. Network receive connection, BNC connector   |
| 2. Synchronization source (timing output ports) to ATM switch <sup>1</sup> | 5. Network transmit connection, BNC connector  |
| 3. Synchronization source (timing output ports) to ATM switch <sup>1</sup> | 6. Jumpers and capacitors (inside case). See <a href="#">Figure 3-5 on page 3-10</a> for settings. |

1. These are identical DS1 timing source signals to the ATM switches. The ATM switch can use two separate DS1 timing signals (one at a time from two separate spans).

**Figure 3-4. 403A synchronization splitter**



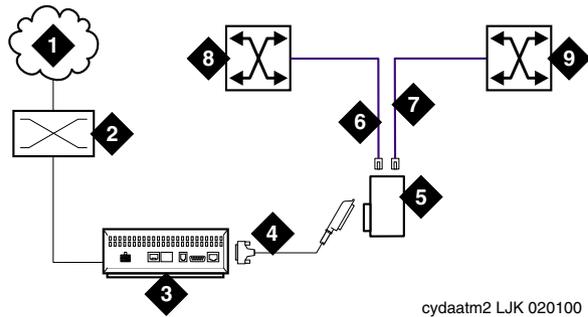
**Figure Notes:**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amphenol connection to DEFINITY Server switch</li> <li>2. Row of capacitors</li> <li>3. Jumpers for incoming network connections</li> <li>4. Incoming network transmit and receive connections</li> <li>5. Jumper 1-2 = true ground<br/>Jumper 5-6 = shield grounded<br/>Jumper 3 = TX cable ground<br/>Jumper 4 = RX cable ground<br/>Default connections = 1-2, 3-5</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. True ground</li> <li>7. Cable shield grounded</li> <li>8. Jumper 1-2 = true ground<br/>Jumper 5-6 = shield grounded<br/>Jumper 3 = ATM switch A TX cable ground<br/>Jumper 4 = ATM switch B TX cable ground<br/>Default connections = 3-5, 4-6</li> <li>9. Output jumpers</li> <li>10. Timing output to ATM switch A</li> <li>11. Timing output to ATM switch B</li> </ol> |
|--|--|

**Figure 3-5. Jumper settings (401A/402A/403A)**

## Synchronization splitter connections

The splitter connects to a timing source. [Figure 3-6](#) shows the synchronization connections through a DSU/CSU (400A), and [Figure 3-7 on page 3-12](#) shows the synchronization connections through an ICSU (400A). [Figure 3-8 on page 3-13](#) shows the synchronization connections directly to the timing source (401A, 402A, 403A).



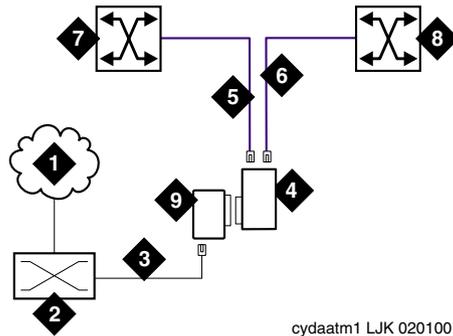
### Figure Notes:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)                 | 6. H600-383 quad cable from sync splitter to ATM switch A  |
| 2. Main distribution frame (MDF) or smart jack.             | 7. H600-383 quad cable from sync splitter to ATM switch B (critical reliability/ATM network duplication) |
| 3. Channel service unit (CSU)                               | 8. Avaya ATM switch A  |
| 4. H600-307-GR2 cable                                       | 9. Avaya ATM switch B (critical reliability/ATM network duplication)                                     |
| 5. 400A T1 (100 Ω) splitter connects to the DEFINITY Server |  |

**Figure 3-6. Synchronization connections through an external DSU/CSU (400A)**

Use the information in [Table 3-3 on page 3-14](#) to determine the maximum cable run lengths for the configuration.

---

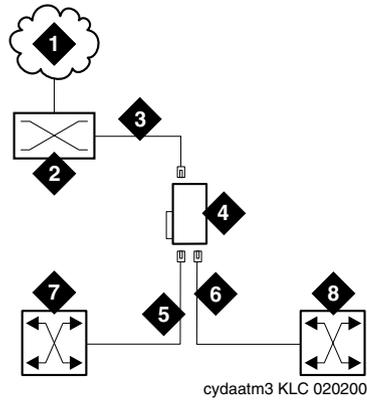


**Figure Notes:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)              | 5. H600-383 quad cable from sync splitter to ATM switch A                                   |
| 2. Main Distribution Frame (MDF) or smart jack           | 6. H600-383 quad cable from sync splitter to duplicated ATM switch B (critical reliability) |
| 3. H600-383 quad cable                                   | 7. Avaya ATM switch A   |
| 4. 400A T1 (100 Ω) splitter connected to DEFINITY Server | 8. Avaya ATM switch B (critical reliability/ATM network duplication)                        |
|  | 9. ICSU   |

---

**Figure 3-7. Synchronization connections through an ICSU (400A)**



**Figure Notes:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Public switched telephone network (PSTN)  | 5. H600-383 quad cable from sync splitter to ATM switch A   |
| 2. Main distribution frame (MDF) or smart jack   | 6. H600-383 quad cable from sync splitter to duplicated ATM switch B (critical reliability/ATM network duplication) |
| 3. H600-383 quad cable   | 7. Avaya ATM switch A   |
| 4. 401A T1 (100 $\Omega$ ) splitter, 402A E1 (120 $\Omega$ ) splitter, or 403A E1 (75 $\Omega$ ) splitter connected to DEFINITY Server | 8. Avaya ATM switch B (critical reliability/ATM network duplication)  |

---

**Figure 3-8. Synchronization connections directly to timing source (401A/402A/403A)**

Use the information in [Table 3-3](#) to determine the maximum cable run lengths for the configuration.

**Table 3-3. Maximum cable lengths**

Splitter	Used in	Cable	Maximum distance from splitter to ATM switch
<b>400A</b> T1 100 $\Omega$	North America (USA and Canada)	H600-383 <sup>1</sup> shielded twisted pair	130 feet 43 meters
<b>401A</b> T1 100 $\Omega$	North America (USA and Canada)	H600-383 <sup>1</sup> shielded twisted pair	1310 feet <sup>2</sup> 393 meters
<b>402A</b> E1 120 $\Omega$	See <a href="#">Table 3-4 on page 3-15</a>	120- $\Omega$ shielded twisted pair	1000 feet <sup>2</sup> 305 meters
<b>403A</b> E1 75 $\Omega$	See <a href="#">Table 3-4 on page 3-15</a>	75- $\Omega$ coaxial	1000 feet <sup>2</sup> 305 meters

1. Must have RJ45 connectors on each end.
2. The loss allowed in the cable is 6 dB. Typical cables have losses of 0.6 dB/100 ft; hence, 1000 feet may be considered a typical distance. Distance varies if cables with different losses are used.

Table 3-4 lists the splitter model(s) applicable to specific countries.

**Table 3-4. Country-specific splitter applications**

Country	Splitter model		
	400A/401A T1 100 Ω	402A E1 120 Ω	403A E1 75 Ω
Argentina			Y
Australia		Y	
Austria		Y	Y
Bahrain		Y	Y
Belgium		Y	Y
Brazil			Y
Canada	Y		
China			Y
Columbia			Y
Denmark		Y	Y
Egypt		Y	Y
Finland		Y	Y
France		Y	Y
Germany		Y	Y
Hong Kong		Y	
India		Y	Y
Indonesia		Y	Y
Ireland		Y	Y
Italy		Y	Y
Japan <sup>1</sup>			
Korea		Y	Y
Luxembourg		Y	Y
Malaysia		Y	Y
Mexico			Y
Netherlands		Y	Y
New Zealand		Y	Y
Norway		Y	Y

*Continued on next page*

Table 3-4. Country-specific splitter applications (Continued)

Country	Splitter model		
	400A/401A T1 100 $\Omega$	402A E1 120 $\Omega$	403A E1 75 $\Omega$
Philippines		Y	Y
Poland		Y	Y
Portugal		Y	Y
Russia		Y	Y
Saudi Arabia		Y	Y
Singapore		Y	
South Africa		Y	Y
Spain		Y	Y
Sri Lanka		Y	Y
Sweden		Y	Y
Switzerland		Y	Y
Taiwan		Y	Y
Ukraine		Y	Y
UAE		Y	Y
UK		Y	Y
USA	Y		
Uzbekistan		Y	Y
Vietnam		Y	Y

- 
1. Japan uses both 75- $\Omega$  and 120- $\Omega$  T1; 402A and 403A sync splitters will also work with T1s.
-

## Verify the DS1 service

To verify the DS1 service, use the procedure in [Table 3-5](#). Have the ATM switch installer verify the synchronization source.

**Table 3-5. T1 or E1 service verification procedure**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Check timing signal		Check that the GREEN STATUS 3 LED on the designated DS1 circuit pack is on steady.
	2.	Test the DS1 circuit pack	test board <i>UUCSS</i>	Test the designated DS1 board.  If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i> .
	3.	Run error report	list measurements ds1 <i>UUCSS</i> summary	Verify that the report is free of errors.  See <a href="#">Table 3-6 on page 3-18</a> to help interpret the report.
	4.	Identify active synchronization source	status synchronization	Verify that the designated DS1 circuit pack is the <i>active</i> sync source.  <b>Note:</b> The DS1 circuit pack is not the sync source; it simply shows where the sync splitter is connected.

**Table 3-6. Interpretation of the list measurements report**

Displayed Field	Function	Indication
Test : cpe-loopback -jack	3-in-24 stress test pattern	The loopback jack test is active
Synchronized	= Y	The DS1 circuit pack is synchronized to the looped 3-in-24 pattern and is counting the bit errors detected in the pattern until the test is ended.
	= N	<p>Retry the test:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the test (<b>test ds1-loop UUCSS end cpe-loopback-jack-test</b>).</li> <li>2. Restart the test (<b>test ds1-loop UUCSS cpe-loopback-jack-test-begin</b>)</li> <li>3. Repeat Steps 1 and 2 a maximum of 5 times, as necessary.</li> </ol> <p>If the circuit pack never synchronizes, it is possibly due to intermittent connections or a broken wire in a receive or transmit wire pair.</p>
Bit Error Count	Cumulative detected errors	<p>0 indicates that there are no wiring problems.</p> <p>A count that sits at 65535 or continues to increment by several hundred to several thousand errors with each subsequent <b>list measurements</b> command indicates</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intermittent or corroded connections</li> <li>■ Severe crosstalk</li> <li>■ Impedance imbalances between the two conductors of the receive or the transmit pairs.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replace wiring, if necessary.</li> <li>2. Note whether the Extended Super Frame (ESF) error and performance counters summaries (errored seconds, bursty errored seconds, and so forth) also increment. Although these counters are not used with the loopback jack test, they do increment as errors occur.</li> </ol>

## Installing and testing the splitter

The splitter must be installed and tested before the upgrade and cutover. The purpose of testing the splitter is to

- Prove that there is enough signal level for the cable length to the ATM switch:
  - up to 130 ft. (39.65 m) for 400A
  - within the standard 6 dB allowable loss for 401A, 402A, and 403A (see [Table 3-3 on page 3-14](#))
- Ensure that the DS1 circuit pack functions properly while receiving the DS1 signal level output from the splitter (Ports J1 and J2 unterminated).

[Table 3-7](#) shows the configurations of the test cable and ports on the sync splitter.

**Table 3-7. Cable and port configurations for splitter tests**

To test	Description
Port J1	Insert an opening plug into port J2
Port J2	Insert an opening plug into port J1
Maximum output of the splitter to the DS1 circuit pack	Insert an opening plug into both ports J1 and J2

### Splitter port tests (401A/402A only)

#### NOTE:

The standard RJ45-to-Bantam test cable does not work with the 403A.

To test the splitter ports J1 or J2, use the procedures in [Table 3-8](#), using the RJ45 to Bantam Test cable from the 1541CC cable kit.

**Table 3-8. Testing the splitter ports**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Terminate one or more ports		Plug the RJ45 (modular) end of the DS1 test cable into the jack (J1 or J2) you wish to test on the splitter.
	2.	Connect to DS1 circuit pack		Plug the Bantam Plug end (plug with the black band) of the DS1 test cable into the Equipment-In (EI) jack on the DS1 circuit pack faceplate.

*Continued on next page*

Table 3-8. Testing the splitter ports (Continued)

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	3.	Test DS1 circuit pack	test board <i>UUCSS</i>	Wait 30 seconds, then test the circuit pack. If any tests fail, wait 5 minutes and test the DS1 circuit pack again.
	4.	Replace splitter if necessary		If any test still fails, replace the splitter and retest.
	5.	Escalate if necessary		If the test still fails, escalate to Tier 3 Support.

### Installing a 400A T1 splitter



#### NOTE:

Make sure you are connected to the network before connecting to the DEFINITY Server.

Once the sync splitter passes the DS1 span tests, it can be installed and tested in place. The 400A sync splitter can be either

- [Connected through an ICSU](#)
- [Connected through a DSU/CSU.](#)



#### NOTE:

If using a TN464F/TN767E v18 or earlier, you must reseal the circuit pack each time the splitter is plugged on.

**Connected through an ICSU.** Use the procedures in [Table 3-9](#) to install the splitter between an ICSU and a DS1 circuit pack.

**Table 3-9. Installing the splitter through an ICSU**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Disable synchronization switch	disable synchronization -switch	Prevent the system from switching synchronization sources.
	2.	Busyout DS1 circuit pack	busyout board <i>UUCSS</i>	Busyout the designated DS1 circuit pack.
	3.	Remove cable from DS1 circuit pack		Remove the existing H600-307 cable from the backplane slot corresponding to the designated DS1 circuit pack.
	4.	Remove ICSU		Remove the ICSU from the designated DS1 circuit pack's amphenol connector.  Re-use the existing cable attached to the ICSU.
	5.	Attach splitter		Plug the splitter into the same connector just vacated by the ICSU.
	6.	Attach ICSU		Plug the ICSU into the connector on the splitter.
	7.	Reconnect cable		Connect the H600-307 cable to the amphenol connector on the ICSU.
	8.	Check connections		Check that all Amphenol connections are good.
	9.	Secure splitter		Secure the splitter to the carrier using the 4C retainer from the ICSU.
	10.	Secure ICSU		Secure the ICSU to the splitter with a long cable tie.
	11.	Terminate the splitter ports J1 and J2		Insert a modular RJ45 plug in both ports J1 and J2. Do not connect port J1 to port J2, but leave the other end of both cords free. The modular RJ45 plug acts as an opening plug and removes the 100-Ω termination from port J1 and J2 on the splitter.
	12.	Check DS1 Status 3 LED		After about 20 seconds the LEDs on the DS1 circuit pack should go out, leaving only the GREEN STATUS 3 LED on.
	13.	Test the DS1 circuit pack	test board <i>UUCSS</i>	Test the circuit pack.  If any one of Tests 138 - 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i>
	14.	Clear the error events counters	clear measurements ds1 esf-error-events <i>UUCSS</i>	Clear the error events counter.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 3-9. Installing the splitter through an ICSU (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	15.	Run report	list measurements ds1 summary <i>UUCSS</i>	Wait 15 minutes before entering the command. If the DS1 circuit pack is not error-free, refer to <a href="#">“Troubleshooting synchronization (400A only)” on page 6-31</a> .
	16.	Replace connections		After testing is complete, remove the modular RJ45 opening plugs from port J1 and J2 of the splitter, and reconnect the cables to the port(s).
	17.	Test the ICSU		Depending on the ICSU model, go to the appropriate section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Testing the 120A ICSU (<a href="#">Table 3-10</a>)</li> <li>■ Testing the 120A 2 ICSU (<a href="#">Table 3-11 on page 3-23</a>)</li> </ul>

Test the 120A ICSU with either a 700A DS1 CPE loopback jack or a 103A block. Use the procedure in [Table 3-10](#) to test a splitter connected through an ICSU.

**Table 3-10. The 120A ICSU test procedure**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Connect 103A block if necessary		If the 700A DS1 CPE Loopback Jack is <i>not</i> installed or if the ICSU is not a 120A: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Connect a 103A block at the Smart Jack end of the H600-383 cable.</li> <li>■ On the 103A block, strap pin1 to pin 3 and pin 2 to pin 4, which provides a loopback to the ICSU.<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>
	2.	Test the DS1 circuit pack	test board <i>UUCSS</i>	Test the DS1 circuit pack. If any one of Tests 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i>
	3.	Clear the error events counters	clear measurements ds1 esf-error-events <i>UUCSS</i>	Clear the error events counters.
	4.	Run report	list measurements ds1 summary <i>UUCSS</i>	Wait 15 minutes before entering the command. To interpret the results, refer to <a href="#">Table 3-6 on page 3-18</a> . If the DS1 circuit pack is not error-free, refer to <a href="#">“Troubleshooting synchronization (400A only)” on page 6-31</a> .

*Continued on next page*

**Table 3-10. The 120A ICSU test procedure (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	5.	Remove the 103A block		Remove the 103A block from Step 1.
	6.	Reconnect the cable		Connect the H600-383 cable to the smart jack or dumb block.

1. For more information about Smart Jack CPE Testing, see *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage™ DEFINITY Server R*, Chapter 6, “DS1 CPE Loopback Jack Installation and Operations Instructions.”

Use the procedures in [Table 3-11](#) to test the 120A ICSU with the 700A DS1 CPE loopback jack.

**Table 3-11. Testing the 120A 2 ICSU**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Busyout the DS1 circuit pack	busyout board <i>UUCSS</i>	Busyout the DS1 circuit pack.
	2.	Start the CPE loopback test	test ds1-loop <i>UUCSS</i> cpe-loopback- jack-test-begin	Start the CPE loopback test. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the test passes, the splitter is functioning properly; go to Step 3.</li> <li>■ If the test fails, follow the procedures in <a href="#">“Troubleshooting synchronization (400A only)”</a> on page 6-31.</li> </ul>
	3.	Terminate the test	test ds1-loop <i>UUCSS</i> end-loopback/ span-test	Terminate the test .
	4.	Release the DS1 circuit pack	release board <i>UUCSS</i>	Release the DS1 circuit pack .
	5.	Reassign synchronization	change synchronization	Reassign sync to the designated DS1 circuit pack .

**Connected through a DSU/CSU.** Before connecting any of the timing hardware, ensure that the DSU/CSU is configured to report loss of signal alarms.

If using a 316X CSU connected to a T1 facility and used as the DEFINITY Server synchronization source, verify or change the 316X settings (options) to ensure that it sends an AIS blue alarm to the DEFINITY Server DS1 circuit pack or to the ATM switch whenever a network LOS (loss of signal) occurs. Upon receiving a LOS, the DEFINITY Server or ATM switch transfers to its backup synchronization source.

To configure the 316X CSU to send an AIS blue alarm, use the procedures in [Table 3-12](#).

**Table 3-12. Configuring the 316X CSU to send AIS blue alarm**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Configure CSU	At the 316X CSU press the double-up arrow
	2.	Go through the readout steps	Press the button under "Cnfig."
	3.	Continue	Press the button under "Activ."
	4.	Continue	Press the button under "Edit."
	5.	Continue	Press the right arrow until "GEN" displays.
	6.	Continue	Press the button under "GEN."
	7.	Continue	Press F1 ("Next") until "Gen Yellow Alarm" displays. (This option defaults as enabled.)
	8.	Continue	Press the button under "Disabled."
	9.	Continue	Press the double-up arrow.  Save Option displays when "Enabled" changes to "Disabled."
	10.	Save settings	Press the button under the word "Yes" at the "Save Options Yes or No" prompt. Otherwise press F1 twice.
	11.	Save options	Press the button under "Activ" when asked where to save the options.  Command Complete displays.
	12.	Return to default screen	The CSU times out to its default ESF CSU Operational screen or set it there by pressing the double-up arrow once and then pressing F1 twice.
	13.	Install the splitter	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-13 on page 3-25</a> to install the splitter.

**NOTE:**

All four faceplate status LEDs on the DS1 circuit pack are dark (not lit) when using an external CSU or DSU/CSU. The STATUS LEDs on the DS1 circuit pack are only functional with a 120A ICSU.

To install a 400A sync splitter between a CSU or DSU/CSU and a DS1 circuit pack, follow the procedures listed in [Table 3-13](#).

**Table 3-13. Splitter installation to DS1**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Disable synchronization switch	disable synchronization -switch	Prevent the system from switching synchronization sources.
	2.	Busyout DS1 circuit pack	busyout board <i>UUCSS</i>	Busyout the designated DS1 circuit pack.
	3.	Remove cable from DS1 circuit pack		Remove the H600-307 cable from the amphenol connector located on rear of the DS1 circuit pack.
	4.	Attach the splitter		Plug the splitter into the same connector just vacated by the H600-307 cable.
	5.	Reconnect the cable		Plug the H600-307 cable into the connector on the splitter.
	6.	Secure the splitter		Secure the splitter to the carrier using the large mounting strap removed from a fiber transceiver.
	7.	Check connections		Check that all Amphenol connections are secure.
	8.	Release DS1 circuit pack	release board <i>UUCSS</i>	Restore the designated DS1 circuit pack to service.
	9.	Test the splitter		Use the procedure in " <a href="#">Splitter port tests (401A/402A only)</a> " on page 3-19.

- Before testing the splitter, insert a modular RJ45 plug into jack J1 and jack J2.

**NOTE:**

Do not connect port J1 to port J2. Leave the other end of both cords free, because the modular RJ45 plug acts as an opening plug and removes the 100-Ω termination from J1 and J2 ports.

- After testing is complete, remove the opening plugs from J1 and J2.

*Continued on next page*

Table 3-13. Splitter installation to DS1 (Continued)

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	10.	Check DSU/CSU LEDs		After about 20 s, all the alarm LEDs on the 316X CSU or DSU/CSU should go out. If this is the case, perform steps 11 through 12. Otherwise, go to step 13.
	11.	Check for CSU alarms		Verify that no alarms are against the CSU (the OK, SIG, SIG LEDs are lit).
	12.	Test the circuit pack	test board <i>UUCSS</i>	Verify that the DS1 circuit pack passes Tests 138 through 145. If these tests pass and this is a new installation, go to Step 14.  If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i> .  After clearing all errors, retest the circuit pack.
	13.	Run error report	list measurements ds1 summary <i>UUCSS</i>	Wait 15 minutes. Check the error report and verify that the DS1 circuit pack is free of any errors.  To interpret the periodic list measurements report.
	14.	DTE and RLB loopback tests (new installations)		Perform both DTE and RLB loopback test at the 316X CSU or DSU/CSU to verify that the DS1 board can successfully transmit and receive a DS1 signal through the splitter to the 316X and back to the DS1 board.  Go to the <a href="#">“DTE loopback procedure” on page 3-27</a> and <a href="#">“RLB loopback procedure” on page 3-28</a>

**DTE loopback procedure.** To start the Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) loopback at the 316X CSU or DSU/CSU, use the procedures in [Table 3-14](#).

**Table 3-14. DTE loopback testing for the 316X DSU/CSU**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Begin the loopback test		Press the double-up arrow button.
	2.	Go through the readout steps		Press the button under "Test."
	3.	Continue		Press the button under "Lpbk."
	4.	Continue		Press the button under "DLB." Test Started displays. The 316X is now in DTE loopback.
	5.	Test the circuit pack	test board UUCSS	At the DEFINITY Server management terminal. If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i> .
	6.	Run error report	list measurements ds1 summary UUCSS	Wait 15 minutes and verify that the DS1 circuit pack is free of any errors. Use <a href="#">Table 3-6 on page 3-18</a> to interpret the periodic list measurements report.
	7.	Terminate the DTE loopback test		Press the double-up arrow button.
	8.	Go through the readout steps		Press the button under "test."
	9.	Continue		Press the button under "lpbk."
	10.	Continue		Press the button under "abort."
	11.	Continue		Press the button under "all."
	12.	Continue test procedure		If all tests pass, and the splitter, cabling, and 316X CSU or DSU/CSU are working properly, go to the <a href="#">"RLB loopback procedure" on page 3-28</a> .

**RLB loopback procedure** . To start the RLB loopback testing at the 316X CSU or DSU/CSU, use the procedures in [Table 3-15](#).

**Table 3-15. RLB loopback testing for the 316X DSU/CSU**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Start the test.		Press the double-up arrow button.
	2.	Go through the readout steps		Press the button under "Test."
	3.	Continue		Press the button under "Lpbk."
	4.	Continue		Press the button under "RLB." Test Started displays. The 316X is now in RLB loopback.
	5.	Test the circuit pack	test board UUCSS	If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i> .
	6.	Run error report	list measurements ds1 summary UUCSS	Wait 15 minute, then verify that the DS1 circuit pack is free of any errors. Use <a href="#">Table 3-6 on page 3-18</a> to interpret the periodic list measurements report.
	7.	Terminate the RLB loopback test		Press the double-up arrow button.
	8.	Go through the readout steps		Press the button under "test."
	9.	Continue		Press the button under "lpbk."
	10.	Continue		Press the button under "abort."
	11.	Continue		Press the button under "all."  If all tests pass, and the splitter, cabling, and 316X CSU or DSU/CSU are working properly.
	12.	Return DSU/CSU to service		Press the double-up arrow.
	13.	Go through the readout steps		Press the right-arrow button until "Cntrl" displays.
	14.	Continue		Press the button under "Cntrl."
	15.	Continue		Press the button under "LED."
	16.	Continue		Press the button under the word PRT1, PRT2, PRT3 or PRT4 as required.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 3-15. RLB loopback testing for the 316X DSU/CSU (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	17.	Verify that the DSU/CSU is in normal operating mode.		Press the double-up arrow once, then press the F1 button twice. <code>ESF CSU OPERATIONAL</code> displays.

### Installing 401A, 402A, or 403A splitters

To install a 401A, 402A, or 403A sync splitter between the network and a DS1 circuit pack, follow the procedures listed in [Table 3-16](#).

**Table 3-16. Splitter installation to DS1 (401A/402A/403A)**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Disable synchronization switch	<code>disable synchronization -switch</code>	Prevent the system from switching synchronization sources.
	2.	Busyout DS1 circuit pack	<code>busyout board UUCSS</code>	Busyout the designated DS1 circuit pack.
	3.	Administer sync splitter	<code>change DS1 UUCSS</code>	Administer the sync splitter. For T1, set the <code>Near-end CSU Type:</code> field to <b>integrated</b> (see <a href="#">Screen 3-1 on page 3-31</a> ). For E1, set the <code>E1 Sync-Splitter?</code> field to <b>y</b> (see <a href="#">Screen 3-2 on page 3-31</a> ).
	4.	Remove cable from DS1 circuit pack		Remove the cable from the amphenol connector located on rear of the DS1 circuit pack.
	5.	Attach the splitter		Plug the splitter into the same connector just vacated by the cable.
	6.	Reconnect the cable		Plug the cable into the connector on the splitter.
	7.	Secure the splitter		Secure the splitter to the carrier using the large mounting strap removed from a fiber transceiver.
	8.	Check connection		Check that the Amphenol connection is secure.
	9.	Reseat DS1 circuit pack		Release the clip holding the DS1 circuit pack, pull out slightly, close clip.

*Continued on next page*

Table 3-16. Splitter installation to DS1 (Continued)(401A/402A/403A) (Continued)

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	10.	Release DS1 circuit pack	release board <i>UUCSS</i>	Restore the designated DS1 circuit pack to service.
	11.	Test the splitter		<p>Use the procedure in <a href="#">“Splitter port tests (401A/402A only)”</a> on page 3-19.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Before testing the splitter, insert a modular RJ45 plug into jack J1 and jack J2 (401A/402A only).</li> </ul> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b> Do not connect port J1 to port J2. Leave the other end of both cords free, because the modular RJ45 plug acts as a opening plug and removes the 100-Ω termination from J1 and J2 ports.</p> <p>The standard RJ45-to-Bantam test cable does not work with the 403A. You need a coax-to-Bantam cable or an adapter for the RJ45 connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After testing is complete, remove the opening plugs from J1 and J2.</li> </ul>
	12.	Check the 7 DS1 LEDs		<p>After about 20 s, all the alarm LEDs on the DS1 go out and the status 3 LED is steady green. If this is the case, continue. If not, follow the DS1 span test procedures in the <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i>.</p>
	13.	Test the circuit pack	test board <i>UUCSS</i>	<p>Verify that the DS1 circuit pack passes Tests 138 through 146 and 1227. If these tests pass and this is a new installation, continue.</p> <p>If any one of Test 138 through 146 fails, follow the repair procedures in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i>.</p> <p>After clearing all errors, retest the circuit pack.</p>
	14.	Run error report	list measurements ds1 summary <i>UUCSS</i>	<p>Wait 15 minutes. Check the error report and verify that the DS1 circuit pack is free of any</p> <p>To interpret the periodic list measurements report, refer to</p>

```
add ds1 b10                                     Page 1 of 2
                                         DS1 CIRCUIT PACK
                                         Location: 01B10
                                         Bit Rate: 1.544
                                         Signaling Mode: isdn-pri
                                         Connect: line-side
                                         Name: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
                                         Line Coding: b8zs
                                         Country Protocol: 1
                                         Protocol Version: a
                                         Interface Companding: mulaw
                                         Idle Code: 11111111
                                         DCP/Analog Bearer Capability: 3.1kHz
                                         CRC? n
                                         Slip Detection? n
                                         Near-end CSU Type: integrated
                                         Alarm When PRI Endpoint Detached? y
```

Screen 3-1. DS1 circuit pack—T1

```
add ds1 b10                                     Page 1 of 2
                                         DS1 CIRCUIT PACK
                                         Location: 01B10
                                         Bit Rate: 2.048
                                         Signaling Mode: isdn-pri
                                         Connect: line-side
                                         Name: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
                                         Line Coding: hdb3
                                         Country Protocol: 2
                                         Protocol Version: a
                                         Interface Companding: alaw
                                         Idle Code: 11111111
                                         DCP/Analog Bearer Capability: 3.1kHz
                                         CRC? n
                                         Slip Detection? n
                                         E1 Sync-Splitter? y
                                         Near-end CSU Type: other
                                         Alarm When PRI Endpoint Detached? y
```

Screen 3-2. DS1 circuit pack—E1

## **Setting Up ATM Network Duplication**

ATM-PNC configurations without duplicated SPEs can be supported with duplicated EPN connectivity to other points on an ATM network, or ATM network duplication. These points can be on separate ATM switches, the same ATM switch, or directly connected to an ATM-WAN.

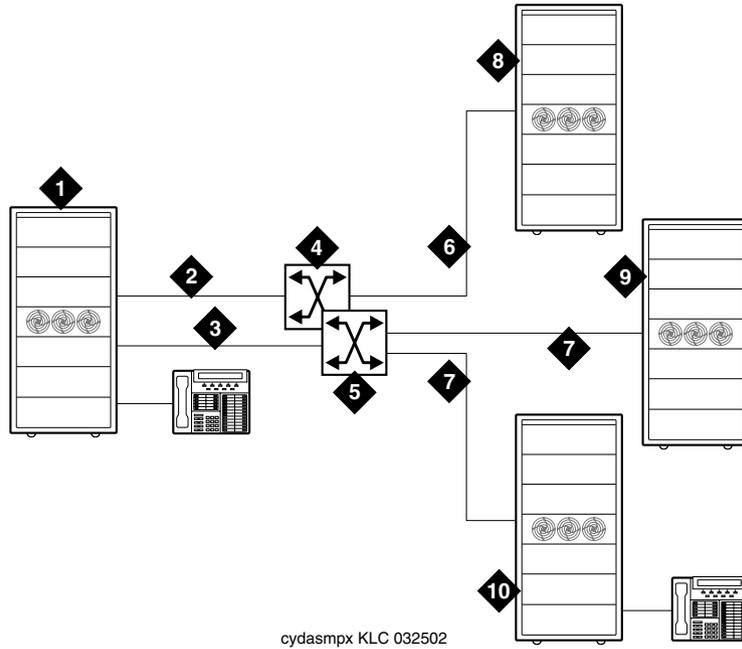
With respect to port network connectivity, there is no difference in performance between ATM network duplication and critical reliability. ATM network duplication configurations require

- A simplex SPE complex in the PPN
- Duplicate connectivity over ATM to all PNs
- Duplicate ATM interfaces in each EPN
- Duplicate Tone-Clock boards in each EPN.

An ATM network duplication configuration can be the result of

- A new installation
- An upgrade from a standard reliability system

The EPN configuration for ATM network duplication is the same as for an EPN equipped for ATM critical reliability ([Figure 3-9 on page 3-33](#)).



**Figure Notes**

- 1. DEFINITY Server PPN1
- 2. Fiber connecting ATM-EI A to ATM switch A
- 3. Fiber connecting ATM-EI B to ATM switch B
- 4. Avaya ATM switch A
- 5. Avaya ATM switch B
- 6. Fiber connecting ATM switch A to EPNs
- 7. Fiber connecting ATM switch B to EPNs
- 8. DEFINITY Server EPN2
- 9. DEFINITY Server PPN2
- 10. DEFINITY Server EPN3

**Figure 3-9. EPN configuration with ATM network duplication**

## Network duplication administration

The procedure to administer ATM network duplication ([Table 3-17](#)) assumes that customers with:

- High reliability (duplex SPE complexes) and who desire greater reliability *would* migrate to critical reliability configurations
- Critical reliability configurations *would not* migrate to ATM network duplication

### NOTE:

The screens follow the table and reflect what displays on an R10r platform using a SAT. Your screen interface and page numbers may differ.

**Table 3-17. Network duplication administration procedure**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Check that feature is turned on	display system-parameters customer-options	Ensure that the PNC Duplication? field on the customer options screen is <b>y</b> ( <a href="#">Screen 3-3 on page 3-35</a> ). This field is controlled by the License File.
	2.	Add hardware		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Insert a second TN2305/TN2306 ATM Interface circuit pack in slot in the B-position port carrier in each EPN or D-position carrier in EPNs configured for 2 port networks.</li> <li>■ Add a TN2182 tone-clock circuit pack in the slot labeled Tone-Clock. Add it to the A-, B-, D- and E-position carriers in EPNs configured for 2 port networks.</li> </ul>
	3.	Add ATM B-PNC address	change atm-pnc <i>number</i>	<p>Bring up the ATM PNC screen (<i>number</i> is the connection number assigned to each PNC being administered).</p> <p>Add in the B-PNC ATM address information in the right-hand column of the screen (<a href="#">Screen 3-4 on page 3-35</a>).</p>
	4.	Enable duplication	change system-parameters duplication	<p>Change the Enable Operation of PNC Duplication? field on the Duplication-Related System Parameters screen to <b>y</b> (<a href="#">Screen 3-5 on page 3-35</a>).</p>

 **NOTE:**  
The Enable Operation of Spe Duplication? field must remain **n**.

```

change system-parameters customer-options
                                OPTIONAL FEATURES
                                Page 3 of 6

        Hospitality (Basic)? y                PNC Duplication? y
Hospitality (G3V3 Enhancements)? y
        H.323 Trunks? n                      Processor and System MSP? y
        IP Stations? n                       Private Networking? y
        ISDN Feature Plus? y                 Restrict Call Forward Off Net? y
        ISDN-BRI Trunks? y                  Secondary Data Module? y
        ISDN-PRI? y                         Station and Trunk MSP? y
        Malicious Call Trace? y
Mode Code for Centralized Voice Mail? n      Tenant Partitioning? y
        Mode Code Interface? y              Terminal Trans. Init. (TTI)? y
        Multifrequency Signaling? y         Time of Day Routing? y
Multimedia Appl. Server Interface (MASI)? y   Uniform Dialing Plan? y
        Multimedia Call Handling (Basic)? y  Usage Allocation Enhancements? y
        Multimedia Call Handling (Enhanced)? y
        Multiple Locations? y               Wideband Switching? y
        Personal Station Access (PSA)? y    Wireless? y

(NOTE: You must logoff & login to effect the permission changes.)
    
```

Screen 3-3. Optional feature—screen 3

```

                                ATM PNC

                                Connection Number: 12

        A - PNC                                B - PNC

Location: 02A01                               Location: 02B02
Name: 123456789012345                         Name: 123456789012345

Address Format: E.164 ATM Private   Address Format: E.164 ATM Private

        AFI: 45                                AFI: 45
        E.164: 1234567890123456                E.164: 1234567890123456
HO-DSP: 12345678                          HO-DSP: 12345678
        ESI: 123456789012                       ESI: 123456789012

        SEL: 12                                SEL: 13
    
```

Screen 3-4. ATM PNC

```

                                Page 1 of 1

                                DUPLICATION-RELATED SYSTEM PARAMETERS

        Enable Operation of SPE Duplication? n
        Enable Operation of PNC Duplication? y
    
```

Screen 3-5. Duplication-related system parameters

## Changing circuit packs on the standby PNC

To partially or completely exchange circuit packs on an ATM network duplication switch without service interruption, follow this procedure:

1. Type **busyout pnc-standby** and press Enter
2. Type **busyout board UUCSS** and press Enter
3. Replace circuit packs on the standby PNC
4. Type **release board UUCSS** and press Enter
5. Type **release pnc-standby** and press Enter
6. Type **reset pnc interchange** and press Enter
7. Repeat steps 1-5 on the other side
8. Type **save translation** and press Enter

## Installing a WAN Spare Processor

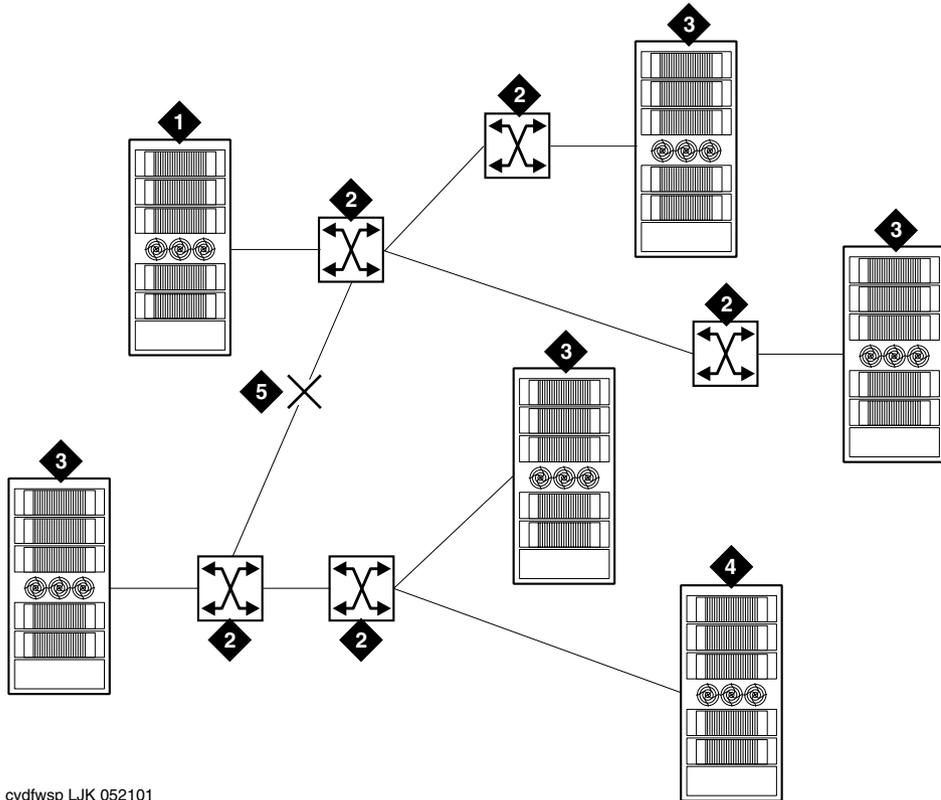
A WAN spare processor (WSP) acts as a backup to the main processor port network (PPN) in case the ATM connections to and from the main PPN are severed. Because of their role as a backup for disaster recovery, WSPs may be in different geographical locations. Even though existing calls are lost when this failure occurs, a WSP quickly acts as the main PPN, allowing system recovery with minimal down time.

The following sections contain information about

- [Function](#)
- [Links](#)
- [Translations](#)
- [Priority administration](#)
- [Configurations](#)
- [Maintenance](#)
- [Dependencies](#)
- [Other hardware](#)
- [Alarming strategy](#)

**Function**

Figure 3-10 shows the main connections in a typical ATM-WSP application.



cydfwsp LJK 052101

**Figure Notes**

- |                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Processor port network (PPN) | 3. Expansion port network (EPN) |
| 2. ATM switch                   | 4. ATM WAN spare processor      |
|                                 | 5. ATM network fault            |

**Figure 3-10. WAN Spare Processor (WSP) configuration**

WSPs continually monitor the administered connection(s) to the main PPN to determine if the PPN is actively communicating with EPNs. An ATM-network failure breaks the connection between the EPNs and the PPN and signals the WAN spare processor to take over call processing control.

ATM-network failures can also include faults/problems:

- in the ATM switch.
- in the main PPN.
- within a link.
- in the ATM network's fiber-optic cables and connections.

When WSPs are initially administered, their state is standby (the normal state). When there is a break in the ATM network, a WSP goes from standby to active. If there is a failure in the Avaya DEFINITY Server, the ATM network, and/or any link in between, the main PPN alarms and each WSP that becomes active alarms.

Which WSP takes over the PPN functions depends upon where the failure in the ATM network occurs.

- If there is more than one WSP, the WSP that is administered with highest priority takes over the responsibilities of the main PPN before other, lower-priority WSPs. See [Priority administration](#).
- A WSP becomes active and takes control of the EPNs when the connection with the main PPN is lost for the administered time period (5-99 minutes; the default is 8 minutes). The WSP then boots up and takes control. All calls are lost during these times.

### Links

---

- A WSP becomes active by establishing Expansion Archangel Link (EAL) connectivity to the EPNs on a first come, first serve basis. A WSP does not disrupt existing EALs to EPNs.
- Standby condition for a WSP requires the establishment of links from each WSP to each other and to the main PPN.
- Every WSP could potentially take over the entire system if there are administered system links between the main PPN and each WSP and from every WSP to every other WSP. The WSPs and the main PPN monitor these links so that each processor can observe and report its status.

### Translations

---

- The WSP and main PPN translations are the same, except for the WSP number.
- WSP databases can be updated manually while in the standby mode or automatically using [Avaya ASP Manager \(formerly DTA\)](#)
- The Avaya DEFINITY Server does not copy new translations from the PPN to the WSPs. You must upload the translations to the WSP either manually or through [Avaya ASP Manager \(formerly DTA\)](#).

## Priority administration

---

- Each WSP is assigned a priority from 1 (the first PN to take over) to 15 (last PN to take over.)
- Ensure the integrity of the priority administration, because the system does not prevent 2 WSPs from having the same priority.
- A WSP can also have no priority, called a *blank* priority. A WSP that is administered with a *blank* priority plays dead, that is, it does not monitor any other WSPs and never become active. A *blank* priority facilitates interchanging the priority of two WSPs without having to remove them. A WSP with a priority of *blank* is treated by call processing and by maintenance software as if it does not exist.

## Configurations

---

In addition to the material contained in this section, refer to [Figure 3-10 on page 3-37](#) for a general configuration schematic.

## Duplication

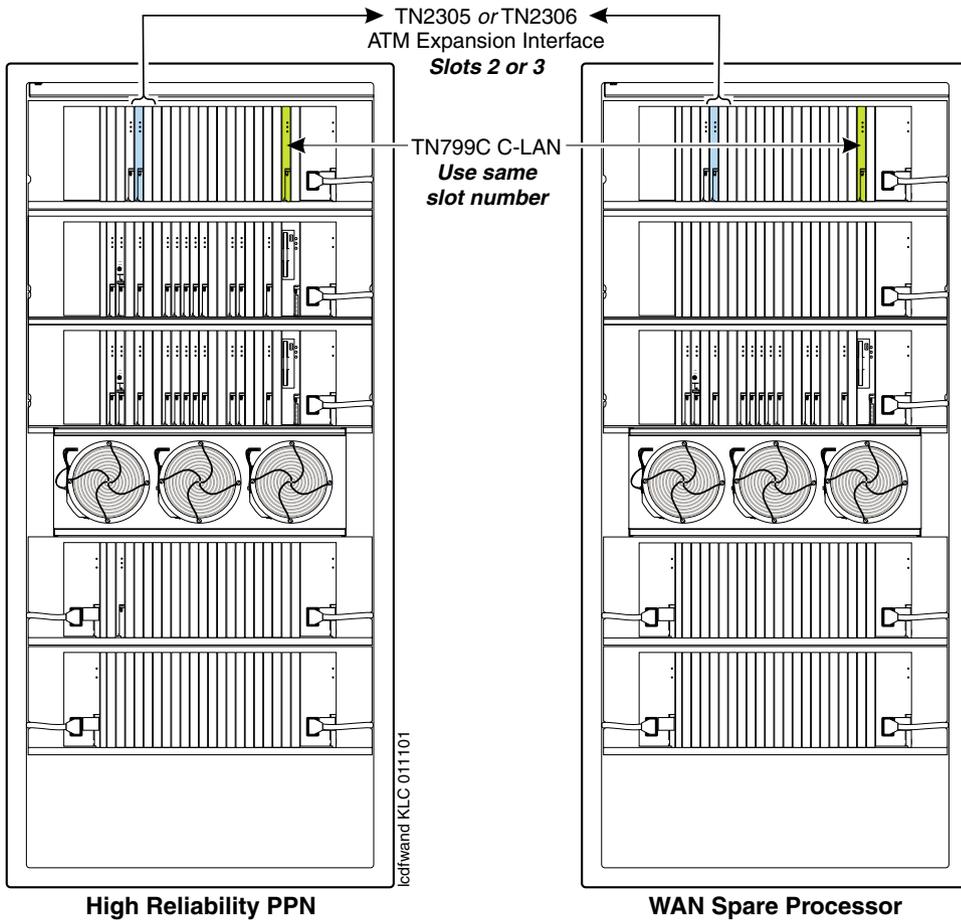
The ATM-WSP supports ATM-network duplication and Critical Reliability systems. The duplicated ATM-EIs link to

- 2 distinct ports on an ATM switch
- ports on separate ATM switches
- 2 distinct access points on an ATM WAN.

In this configuration, the links and associated ATM equipment or WAN elements are duplicated, but not the DEFINITY SPE.

### Design considerations

When installing the WSP, ensure that the WSP configuration matches the main PPN configuration as show in [Figure 3-11](#).



**Figure 3-11. Main PPN and WSP showing location of control and port carriers**

- If the main PPN is Standard Reliability or ATM-network duplication (simplex SPE), the port carrier in the WSP is located in Carrier B to match the PPN.
- If the main PPN is High or Critical Reliability (duplicated SPE), the port carrier in the WSP is located in Carrier C to match the PPN.
- The TN2305X or TN2306X ATM-EI circuit packs must be in the same carriers (B-E) and slots in both the main PPN and the WSP(s).

- If using [Avaya ASP Manager \(formerly DTA\)](#) the TN799B/C/DP C-LAN circuit packs must be in the same carriers and slots in the main PPN and WSPs.
- When registering the WSPs with INADS, give them the Installation Location (IL) number for the *main* PPN and the number of the WSP (1-15).

**NOTE:**

This is the administered WSP number, *not* the priority number.

### Other ATM configuration guidelines

- DEFINITY hardware or software does not recognize a WSP as a port network when inactive. The number of port networks in an r configuration is not limited by the number of WSPs used. For example, the number of WSPs used is not subtracted from the total number of PNs to determine the number of PNs that the system can support.
- A WSP in the standby mode is not intended to be a Distributed Communications System (DCS) node. Although DCS could potentially be an effective backup or reroute strategy, DCS connections are not supported between parts of a failed switch. A WSP in *active* mode can have the DCS functionalities of the PPN.
- A WSP always has a simplex SPE, although it supports Standard, High, or and Critical Reliability, as well as ATM-network duplication.

### Maintenance

---

- Maintenance functions are performed by the resident processor complex. That is, the main PPN performs its own maintenance, and the WSP performs maintenance on itself. The ATM-NTWK maintenance object monitors point-to-point WAN connectivity.
- Each WSP has alarming and remote administration capabilities similar to those of a main PPN.
- WSPs require an INADS connection.
- Once the main PPN becomes functional, you can restore a WSP to the standby mode. See [Returning the WSP to standby mode](#).

### Dependencies

---

- WSPs are available only when ATM-PNC is enabled on the PPN.
- ATM WSP is not compatible with Survivable Remote EPNs.

## Other hardware

---

If you are using [Avaya ASP Manager \(formerly DTA\)](#) to copy translations, you must install a TN799B or later Control LAN (C-LAN) circuit pack in the main PPN and each WSP.

## Alarming strategy

---

The alarm strategy rules for the ATM WSPs are as follows:

- When a WSP is active, it generates a LIC-ERR major alarm on the PPN and begins a 6-day countdown timer before the system goes into No-License mode. *This is normal.* This is to prevent using the WSP as the main PPN permanently.
- If there is a failure in the DEFINITY system, the ATM network, and/or any link in between, the main PPN alarms and each WSP that becomes active alarms.
- When a WSP is active, it performs exactly like the main PPN, generating its own alarms, for example, when it loses communication with an EPN.
- When a WSP is in standby mode, and it is unable to take over PPN functionality, it generates a minor alarm to the PPN.

## Administration

---

WSPs must be administered and have the current translations from the main PPN installed on them. You can install the WSP translations manually or through the [Avaya ASP Manager \(formerly DTA\)](#) software.

## Before you start

---

Ensure that the following items are ready before you proceed:

### License File

Remote Feature Activation (RFA) is a Web-based application that enables the creation and deployment of License Files for all switches beginning with R10. The License File enables the switch's software category, release, features, and capacities. License Files are created using SAP order information and/or current customer configuration information. *Without a license file, the switch does not provide normal call processing.*

In order to be properly prepared for the upgrade, have the items listed in [Table 3-18](#) ready.

**Table 3-18. DEFINITY Server CSI pre-upgrade checklist**

Item No.	Item	✓
1.	Software Release Letter	
2.	Avaya MultiVantage software on removable media	
3.	Extra formatted removable media	
4.	Authorized wrist grounding strap	
5.	Documentation (book or PDF file) for the current release: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage™ and DEFINITY® Server SI</i></li> <li>■ <i>Administrator's Guide for Avaya MultiVantage Software</i></li> </ul>	
6.	Your personal Single Sign-On (SSO) for RFA website authentication login.	
7.	SAP order number with RTUs	
8.	License File serial number(s)	
9.	Transaction Record number	
10.	System Identification (SID) number	
11.	Switch telephone number or IP address	
12.	Access to the RFA Information page for these items (if not already installed on your PC): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ License Installation Tool (LIT) application</li> <li>■ LIT documentation</li> </ul>	
13.	Adobe Acrobat Reader application installed on your PC (to read FET and LIT documentation)	
14.	Internet Explorer 5.0 or higher installed on your laptop/PC	
15.	Intranet access to your designated RFA portal (see <a href="#">Go to the RFA website</a> ).	

## Go to the RFA website

The Remote Feature Activation (RFA) website automates some of the upgrade procedures, including generating a License File.

1. At your laptop/PC browser, go to the appropriate website:
  - *Associates*: <http://associate2.avaya.com/>  
or the services portal: <http://usservices.avaya.com/>
  - *Business Partners* go to the appropriate regional Business Partner portal:
    - United States: <http://www.avaya.com/businesspartner/>
    - Canada: <https://www.avaya.ca/BusinessPartner>
    - Brazil: <http://www.avaya.com.br/Home.asp>
    - CALA: <https://cala-businesspartner.avaya.com/mnc/index.html>
    - EMEA: <https://emea-businesspartner.avaya.com/>
    - APAC: <http://www.avaya-apac.com/bp>
  - *Contractors* go to <http://www.avaya.com/services/rfa/>
  - If you are unable to access RFA using your recommended portal, try: <http://rfa.avaya.com>
2. Using your SSO, log in to the RFA website.
3. Follow the links to the RFA Information page.
4. Complete the information necessary to create a License File.

If you have a direct connection to the switch:

1. Do not deliver the License File at this time. You will deliver and install it later in this upgrade procedure.

If you do not have a direct connection to the switch:

1. Deliver the License File to your laptop/PC for installation later in this procedure.

## Hardware and software

- DEFINITY Server in multicarrier cabinets (e.g., the Avaya MCC1 Media Gateway)
- Installed and administered ATM switch
- The same software version on the PPN and each WSP.

### If you are using Avaya ASP Manager

- TN799B or later C-LAN circuit packs in main PPN and each WSP
- IP address for C-LAN circuit pack in the main PPN and each WSP
- DEFINITY Network Administration (DNA) Release 3 or later and Avaya ASP Manager (formerly DTA) software Release 1 or later.

### Additional items required if copying translations manually

- 1 to 15 spare formatted removable media
- Overnight mail envelopes.

### Basic Administration

The following procedure is the basic process for administering the WSPs and installing the translations.

- Install or upgrade main PPN with ATM and ACP Release 10 or Avaya Multivantage software.
- Install WSPs with ATM and ACP Release 10 or Avaya Multivantage software.
- Install a License File on main PPN and each WSP.
- Administer the WSPs on the main DEFINITY Server PPN.
- If using Avaya ASP Manager (formerly DTA), install and administer C-LAN circuit packs used for software in the main PPN and each WSP.



**NOTE:**

C-LAN circuit packs in the main PPN and WSPs are only used with Avaya ASP Manager software. All other C-LAN circuit packs must be in an EPN.

- Copy translations to each DEFINITY Server WSP either manually or by using the software-based Avaya ASP Manager tool.

## **Install Main PPN, ATM-PNC, and WSP**

---

For instructions on installing a DEFINITY Server PPN and WSP, refer to Installation for Multicarrier Cabinets on the *Avaya MultiVantage on a DEFINITY Server and S8100 Library* CD, or the *Made Easy Tool for DEFINITY Media Server Configurations* online information. For instructions on installing ATM-PNC, refer to an earlier section in this chapter.

When installing the WSP, verify that the WSP configuration matches the main PPN configuration. See [Figure 3-11](#) for configuration.

- If the main PPN is standard reliability, the B carrier in the main PPN and WSP can be a port carrier.
- If the main PPN is high reliability, the B carrier in WSP must be empty because that's where the duplicate control carrier is in the main PPN.
- The TN2305/TN2306 ATM expansion interface circuit packs must be in the same carriers and slots in the main PPN and WSPs.
- If using Avaya ASP Manager software, the TN799B/C C-LAN circuit packs must be in the same carriers and slots in the main PPN and WSPs.

## **Administration**

---

This section contains information about

- [Administration interactions](#).
- [Avaya ASP Manager \(formerly DTA\)](#).

Points to consider when administering WSPs:

- The ATM network can span multiple time zones, including some areas that do not observe Daylight Savings Time.

Set the system time on all WSPs the same as the time on the main PPN to avoid system time offsets in the event of a major failure.

- If the value of the `Enable Operation of PNC Duplication` field on the System-Parameters Duplication screen is **y** on the WSP, the system checks that
  - the PPN's A-PNC and B-PNC as well as the WSP's A-PNC and B-PNC are all administered.
  - both the A-PNC and B-PNC circuit packs are administered for the local WSP on the Maintenance-Related System Parameters screen.

## Administration interactions

The system shares information on the ATM PNC and the WAN Spare Processor forms. These interactions include:

- A-PNC and B-PNC addresses last default values are shared with and updated by the WSP forms.
- The A-PNC and B-PNC circuit pack locations must be different. If the value in the `WAN Processor Role` field is **spare** and the `Enable Operation of PNC Duplication` field on the `System-Parameters Duplication` screen is set to **y**, the `B-PNC Board Location` field cannot be blank.
- PNC Duplication cannot be enabled on a spare switch if the main WSP has 2 A-PNC addresses administered.
  1. Remove the B-PNC address from all WSPs (1-15).
  2. Disable PNC Duplication.

## Avaya ASP Manager (formerly DTA)

The Avaya ASP Manager (formerly called DTA) software tool makes administering ATM WSP translations more accurate and efficient compared to manually entering data at the DEFINITY Server SAT.



### NOTE:

Avaya ASP Manager requires DEFINITY Network Administration (DNA) Release 3 or later software and the TN799C (C-LAN) circuit pack.

## Administer WSP on Main PPN

---

### Check SPE

1. Type **status spe** and press Enter to check the health of the SPE.

For standard reliability systems:

- The `Standard` field shows **active, In Service**

For high reliability systems:

- The `Standby Refreshed` field shows **yes**
- The `Standby Shadowing` field shows **on**
- The `Standby Handshake` field shows **up**

## Administer WSP

1. Type **add atm wsp number** where the number is the number of the WSP from 1 to 15.
2. Type the name of the WSP in the `Name` field. Can be up to 15 alphanumeric characters.
3. In the `Product Identification` field type the 10-digit number assigned to that WSP by INADS.
4. Type the priority number of the WSP in the `Priority:` field from 1 to 15, where 1 would be the first WSP to take over.
5. Type the ATM address in the `Address` fields for the WSP. Record the information in DEFINITY Server Administration Worksheet for ATM-PNC.
6. Repeat steps 1 through 5 for each WSP (1 to 15).
7. Once the WSPs are administered on the main PPN, you must copy translations from the main PPN to each WSP in one of two ways:
  - [Copy Translations Using the Avaya ASP Manager software](#)
  - [Copy Translations Manually](#).

## Copy Translations Using the Avaya ASP Manager software

---

Before copying translations, you must install, administer, and test a C-LAN circuit pack on the main PPN and each WSP.

### NOTE:

The C-LAN circuit pack must be installed in the same slot in the WSP as it is in the main PPN (see [Figure 3-11](#)). If you have additional C-LAN circuit packs, they must be installed in an EPN.

For information on installing and administering the C-LAN circuit packs and testing the network connection, see [Installing and Administering C-LAN Circuit Pack](#) and [Testing the External Connection to the LAN](#), respectively.

For information on installing the Avaya ASP Manager software, refer to the documentation that comes with its software CD.

Make sure you have the following equipment and information on site:

- TN799B/C C-LAN circuit pack in the main PPN and each WSP
- IP address for C-LAN circuit packs on main PPN and each WSP
- DEFINITY Network Administration (DNA) Release 3 or later and the Avaya ASP Manager (formerly DTA) software.

With this software, the PC has both a client and server component; therefore, your PC must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Windows NT/2000 operating system (server component)
- Windows 95/98/ME/NT/2000 operating system (client component)
- 32-MB RAM (64 MB recommended)
- 40-MB available disk space (client side—50 MB recommended)
- 40-MB available disk space (server side) plus 10-MB disk space for each WSP (50 MB plus 15 MB recommended)
- CD-ROM drive
- Ethernet network connection

### **Enable Avaya ASP Manager**

---

1. Type **display system-parameters customer-options** and press Enter.
2. On screen 2 ensure that `DEFINITY Network Admin?` field is set to **y**.

Once DNA and the Avaya ASP Manager are installed and enabled, you must do the initial administration, which is to

- Configure the main PPN and each WSP
- Test the connection between Avaya ASP Manager and the main PPN and between Avaya ASP Manager and each WSP
- Set up the schedule for uploading the translations from the main PPN to the between Avaya ASP Manager server and downloading the translations from the Avaya ASP Manager server to each WSP.

For information on initial administration, testing, and scheduling the upload, refer to the *Avaya™ ATM WAN Spare Processor Manager Release 1.1 Installation and Configuration* book that comes with the Avaya VisAbility™ Management Suite software CD and the online help for its management software applications.

### **Installing and Administering C-LAN Circuit Pack**

To install a C-LAN circuit pack, you need the following items:

- An unoccupied port slot (must be same slot in each WSP as in main PPN, see [Figure 3-11](#))
- A 10 BaseT Ethernet connection into your local area network.
- Valid, unused, unique IP addresses on your network for the C-LAN circuit packs in the main PPN and each WSP.

You also need the following hardware; 1 each for the main PPN and 1 each for each WSP:

- TN799B/C or later Control-LAN (C-LAN) circuit pack
- 259A connector
- CAT5 cable.

### Installing the TN799B/C (C-LAN circuit pack)

From the rear of the cabinet:

1. Connect the 259A connector to the backplane connector corresponding to the TN799B/C slot.
2. Connect one end of the CAT5 cable to the 259A connector. Connect the other end to the customer's network.

From the front of the cabinet:

 **CAUTION:**

*When adding or replacing any hardware, be sure to ground yourself against electrostatic discharge (ESD) by wearing a grounded wrist strap.*

 **NOTE:**

The TN799B/C circuit pack is hot-swappable, so you do not need to power down the carrier to install it.

3. Insert the TN799B/C circuit pack into the port slot identified earlier.

### Administering the TN799B/C (C-LAN circuit pack)

 **NOTE:**

For more complete information refer to Chapter 5 in the book titled, *Administration for Network Connectivity for Avaya MultiVantage Software*.

Administer the TN799B/C in the main PPN and each WSP.

1. Type **change node-names ip** and press Enter.

```
change node-names ip                                     Page 1 of 1
                                                    NODE NAMES
Name          IP Address          Name          IP Address
ppn_clan      192.168.10 .21
dta_pc        135.9 .167.180
.             .             .             .
.             .             .             .
.             .             .             .
.             .             .             .
.             .             .             .
.             .             .             .
.             .             .             .
```



**NOTE:**

You need IP addresses for the main PPN and each WSP.

2. In the Name and IP Address fields, type the name and IP address for the C-LAN circuit pack.
3. Add a name and IP address for each additional endpoint that will be *dialing into* the C-LAN circuit pack; up to 8 total.
4. Press Enter to effect changes.
5. Type **change ip-interfaces** and press Enter.

```
change ip-interfaces                                     Page 1 of 4
                                                    IP INTERFACES
Inter-region IP connectivity allowed? n
Enable
Eth Pt Type  Slot Code Sfx Node Name      Subnet Mask  Gateway Address Rgn
n  C-LAN  01C019 TN799 B  ppn_clan    255.255.255.0 . . . 1
n                                     255.255.255.0 . . .
```



**NOTE:**

Do not change the Enabled field to **y** until all the information in the row is completed.

6. Fill in a row for each TN799B/C circuit pack installed. Accept the default in the `Net Rgn` field.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Use the same node name assigned on the Node Names screen

If a router is used as a network gateway, then use the gateway address for the *router* connected to the hub supporting the C-LAN circuit pack.

7. Press `Enter` to effect the changes.
8. Type **change ip-interfaces** and press `Enter`.
9. Type **y** in the `Enabled` field for each completed row.
10. Press `Enter` to effect the changes.
11. Type **change ip-services** and press `Enter`.

```
change ip-services                                     Page 1 of x
                                     IP SERVICES
Enabled Service Local Local Remote Remote Protocol
Eth Pt Type Node Port Node Port Port Enabled
n SAT_____ ppn_clan 9001 dta_pc_____ 0_____
n _____
n _____
n _____
n _____
n _____
n _____
```

**⇒ NOTE:**

Do not change the `Enabled` field to **y** until all the information in the row is completed.

12. For a secure, restrictive dial-up configuration, fill in the following fields:
  - Service Type: **SAT**
  - Local Node: slot location of the TN799B/C
  - Local Port: any unused port, generally 9001 or higher
  - Remote Node: a specific PC node name assigned on the IP Interfaces screen. Do not type **any**
  - Remote Port: **0** (default)

13. For a less secure, nonrestrictive dial-up configuration, type **any** in the Remote Node: field. No node name additions are required.
14. Press Enter to effect changes.
15. Type **change ip-services** and press Enter.
16. Type **y** in the Enabled field for each completed row. Enabling the local node turns on the listen socket.
17. Press Enter to effect changes.
18. Type **add data-module next** and press Enter.

```
add data-module next                                Page 1 of X
                                     DATA MODULE

Data Extension: 2377          Name: ethernet on link 2
      Type: ethernet
      Port: 01c1917_
      Link: 2

Network uses 1's for broadcast addresses?: y
```

19. Fill in the following fields:
  - Type: **ethernet**
  - Port: **UUCSS17**, where *UUCSS* is the slot location for the C-LAN circuit pack
  - Link: an unassigned link number from 1 to 33
  - Name: a descriptive name for the data module
  - Network uses 1's for broadcast addresses?: **y** (default)
20. Press Enter to effect the changes.

## Testing the External Connection to the LAN

To test the external IP connections, ping the C-LAN gateway and, if possible, ping a known computer connected to your network. If everything is configured correctly, the `Result` column on the Ping Results screen reads **PASS**. If it reads **FAIL** or **ABORT**, verify the IP-address information and check the connectivity, including the cabling.

1. Type **ping ip-address *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* board *UUCSS*** and press Enter.

The variable *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* is the IP address of the TN799B/C C-LAN circuit pack and **UUCSS** is the cabinet, carrier, and slot of the TN799B/C C-LAN circuit pack.

```
ping ip-address 192.168.10.21
```

PING RESULTS						
End-pt IP	Port	Port Type	Result	Time(ms)	Error Code	
192.168.10.21	01C19	CLAN	PASS	10	1124	

2. Type **ping ip-address *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* board *UUCSS*** and press Enter.

The variable *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* is the IP address of the customer's gateway and **UUCSS** is the cabinet, carrier, and slot of the TN799B/C C-LAN circuit pack.

3. Type **ping ip-address *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* board *UUCSS*** and press Enter.

The variable *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* is the IP address of another computer beyond the gateway and **UUCSS** is the cabinet, carrier, and slot of the TN799B/C C-LAN circuit pack.

The TN799B/C C-LAN circuit pack is now installed and administered in the DEFINITY Server's carrier and connected to the IP network.

## Copying Translations

Within the Avaya ASP Manager software tool, setup and test the LAN connection between your PC and the main PPN and each WSP, following the instructions in the online help.

Copy translations immediately, or setup a scheduled time to copy them from the main PPN to each WSP.

## Copy Translations Manually

---

Before copying translations, you must have the following equipment:

- 1 to 15 spare formatted removable media
- Overnight mail envelopes

You must physically send the spare removable media containing system translations to each WSP location, using overnight mail. You can send the removable media to each location in series or copy the translations to several removable media and send to each location simultaneously. The choice depends on how critical it is to get the WSPs set up.

### On the Main PPN

1. Type **save translations** and press `Enter` to save translations to the system disk. When prompted, *do not preserve the License File with the translations*.



**CAUTION:**

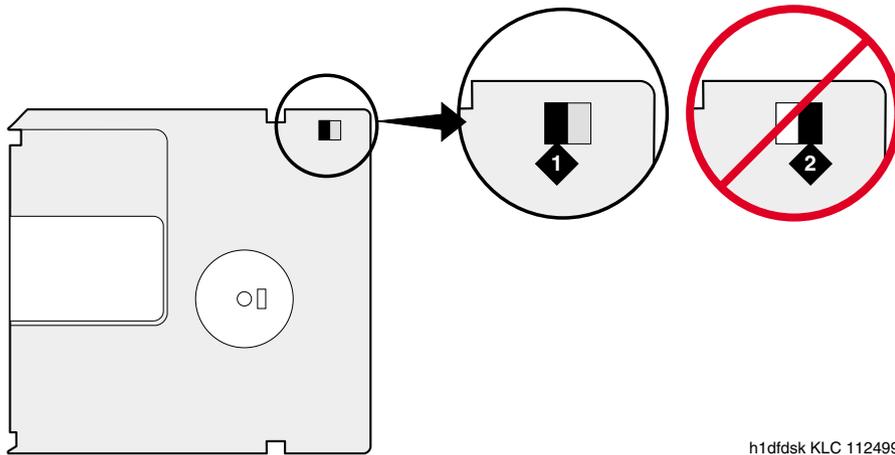
*When working with any cabinet hardware, wear a grounded wrist strap to ground yourself against electrostatic discharge (ESD).*

2. Replace the existing removable media in the active carrier with a spare one, label facing left, into the optical drive.



**NOTE:**

Make sure the formatted removable media is not write-protected before placing it into the optical drive (see [Figure 3-12](#)). If you can see through the hole (as in callout 2), it is write-protected.



**Figure Notes**

1. Not Write-protected

2. Write-protected

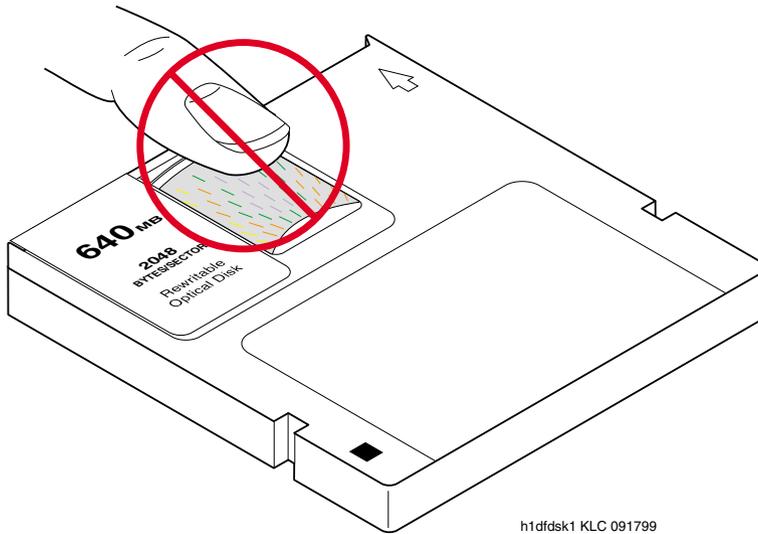
---

**Figure 3-12.** Make sure the disk is not write-protected.



**CAUTION:**

*The removable media has a sliding, metal cover to protect the surface of the disk. DO NOT TOUCH THE DISK (Figure 3-13).*



---

**Figure 3-13. Do not touch the disk inside the cartridge.**

3. Type **list configuration software-versions** and press Enter. Check the software version shown in the Memory Resident, Removable Media Resident, and Disk Resident fields. Make sure the Removable Media Resident field shows the same software load as the other two.

**⚠ CAUTION:**

*If the Memory Resident and Disk Resident fields show that the software version is different than what's on the removable media, then you must back up the disk to the spare removable media before continuing. If all fields show the same software version, they you may save translations to the removable media.*

**⇒ NOTE:**

If you are sending translations to several sites, you may want to save translations to several spare removable media and send out simultaneously.

4. Type **backup disk full** and press Enter to back up the software load, announcements, and translations to the spare removable media on the active carrier.

or

Type **save translation removable-media** and press Enter to save translations to the spare removable media on the active carrier, which takes about 2 minutes.

5. Repeat steps 2 through 4 for each spare removable media you need.
6. When done, replace the spare removable media with the original one.
7. Send the spare removable media with the updated system translations to the first WSP location using overnight mail. Or if you saved translations to several spare removable media, send to all locations simultaneously.

## On Each WSP



### CAUTION:

*When working with any cabinet hardware, wear a grounded wrist strap to ground yourself against electrostatic discharge (ESD).*

## Deliver or Install the License File

If you have a direct switch connection:

1. Go to the RFA website, and, following the instructions in the “Deliver to G3r/G3si/G3csi” chapter of the RFA Job Aid, deliver the License File.



### NOTE:

This procedure sends the License File to the switch and installs it.

If you do not have a direct connection:

1. Go to the RFA website, and, following the instructions in the “Deliver to G3r/G3si/G3csi” chapter of the RFA Job Aid, deliver the License File to your laptop/PC.
2. Open the License Installation Tool (LIT) application at your laptop/PC.
3. Use the LIT instructions to add a switch connection profile to the tool.
4. Use the LIT instructions to install the License File on the switch.

## Replace Removable Media

1. Replace the existing removable media with the one with the translations from the main PPN, label facing left, into the optical drive.

## Verify software version

1. Log in.
2. Type **list configuration software-versions** and press Enter. Check the software version shown in the `Memory Resident`, `Removable Media Resident`, and `Disk Resident` fields. If all the fields show the same version, then copy the new translations to disk.

### CAUTION:

*If the `Memory Resident` and `Disk Resident` fields show that the WSP software is different than what's on the removable media, then you must restore the disk.*

## Restore Disk

### NOTE:

Until this command finishes, the system provides no user feedback on the screen. Do not press Enter while the command executes. Doing so causes the screen to clear as the command finishes; erasing any success or failure messages the system may provide.

1. Type **restore disk full** and press Enter to copy the translations, announcements, and software load from removable media to the system disk, which takes about 10 minutes.
2. Place a new, formatted removable media disk in the optical drive.
3. Type **save translations** and press Enter to copy the translations, which takes about 2 minutes. *When prompted be sure to preserve the license file to this disk.*
4. Keep this disk with the unique License File information with this WSP only.

## Disconnect the Fiber

1. Physically unplug the fiber cable from the TN2305/TN2306 circuit pack (from both the TN2305 packs if there are two) to prevent the WSP from attempting to establish EAL connections.

## Reset WSP

1. Ensure that the removable media with the unique License File information for this WSP is in the optical drive.
2. Type **reset system 3** and press Enter to reboot the system with the new translations and License File, which takes about 2 minutes.

### NOTE:

When prompted to preserve the License File or not, choose Yes. This preserves the unique License File *for this WSP only*.

### Set WSP Role

1. Log in.
2. Type **change system-parameters maintenance** and press Enter.
3. On screen 5, type **pending** in the WAN Processor Role field.
4. Press Enter to effect changes.

### Remove SPE Duplication (if main PPN is high reliability)

1. Type **change system-parameters duplication** and press Enter.
2. Set Enable Operation of SPE Duplication field to **n**.
3. Press Enter to effect changes.
4. Type **save translations spe-a** and press Enter to save translations.
5. Type **reset system 3** and press Enter to reboot the system with the new translations and License File, which takes about 2 minutes. This is necessary to eliminate SPE duplication on the WSP.

### Busyout Fiber Link

1. Log in.
2. Type **list atm pnc** and press Enter. Look for the number that corresponds to the ATM-PNC line(s) in the main PPN (either 1 or 2 lines).
3. Type **busyout atm pnc number** and press Enter
4. Repeat for the other ATM-PNC line, if 2.

### Remove the Fiber Link

1. Type **remove atm pnc number** and press Enter.
2. Repeat for the other ATM-PNC line, if 2.
3. Press Enter to effect changes.

### Remove Translated Packs

1. Type **change circuit 1** and press Enter to verify that the TN2305/TN2306 boards match your configuration.

## Change WSP Role

1. Type **change system-parameters maintenance** and press Enter.
2. On screen 5, type **spare** in the `WAN Processor Role` field, which displays additional fields.
3. In the `WSP number:` field, type the number of the WSP (1 to 15). This is *not* the priority number.
4. In the `WSP Activation Timer (mins):` field, type the number of minutes after which you want the WSP to take over (5 to 99).
5. In the `A-PNC Board Location` field, type the location of the ATM-EI board (carrier, slot). If the main is ATM Network Duplication or Critical reliability, you also must enter the `B-PNC Board Location`.
6. Press Enter to effect changes.

## Reconnect the Fiber and Replace Removable Media

### CAUTION:

*When working with any cabinet hardware, wear a grounded wrist strap to ground yourself against electrostatic discharge (ESD).*

1. Physically plug in the fiber optic cable to the TN2305/TN2306 circuit pack (to both TN2305 packs, if there are two).
2. Replace the spare removable media containing the main PPN translations with the original WSP removable media, label facing left, into the optical drive.

## Save Translations

1. Type **save translations** and press Enter to save translations to the system disk. *//prompt for preserve license file?//*
2. Type **save translation removable-media** and press Enter to save the current translations to the original removable media. *//prompt for preserve license file?//*

## Deliver Translations

If sending the main PPN translations in series, send the removable media to the next WSP location using overnight mail. If sending translations concurrently, send the removable media to the all the WSP locations using overnight mail.

## Returning the WSP to standby mode

Returning to normal operating mode, in which the main PPN controls the system, is a manual procedure. We recommend that you perform this procedure when it is least disruptive. WSPs are returned to normal mode of operation typically after the main PPN has been restored. It is possible to restore the WSP through a remote login.

### NOTE:

A main PPN that has been inactive and an attempt has been made to return it to the active state requires manual intervention to prevent an active WSP from taking over for the main PPN. For example, when performing upgrades on simplex systems with WSPs, we recommend that you **busyout atm wsp** for the highest priority WSP so the WSP does not attempt to become active. Don't forget to **release atm wsp** when the main is back in operation. If an active WSP discovers that a higher priority WSP is confirmed up and the active WSP has no EALs up, it automatically reverts to standby.

After the problem that caused a WSP to take over is fixed, you must return the switches to normal operation. The main PPN takes over automatically once it is restored to service. However, the WSP must be manually restored.

On the main PPN:

1. At the PPN's SAT, type **status atm wsp** and press `Enter` to make sure the ATM network is up and running.
2. At the WSP's SAT, type **reset system 2** and press `Enter` to return the WSP to standby mode.

This chapter describes the procedures for upgrading an existing DEFINITY Server with and without ATM-PNC to an Avaya MultiVantage™ on a DEFINITY® Server R ATM-PNC. ATM-PNC features are only available in Release 6.3r or later systems. For information on installing a DEFINITY Server, refer to *Upgrades and Additions for Avaya DEFINITY Server R*.

## Upgrade paths

The main DEFINITY Server upgrade paths are

- Upgrading [CSS to DEFINITY Server R ATM-PNC](#)
- Upgrading [R6.3r ATM-PNC to an Avaya MultiVantage on R ATM-PNC](#)
- Upgrading [R7r/8r/9r ATM-PNC to Avaya MultiVantage on R ATM-PNC](#)

## Preparation

Table 4-1 lists the installation items that must be completed and the equipment or materials available before starting the upgrade procedure. We assume that in DEFINITY Server Release 6.3r or later with ATM-PNC that the ATM switch and interface circuit packs are installed and administered.

**Table 4-1. Installation checklist for DEFINITY Server with ATM installed**

√	Component	Description
	Cabinet	Installed and fiber-prepped (fiber pass-through)
	Timing (if needed)	T1 or E1 synchronization splitter installed and stable timing source present
	ATM switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ATM switches installed and fiber connected</li> </ul>
	ATM interfaces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All ATM interface circuit packs (TN2305X/TN2306X) installed and able to receive and pass on synchronization</li> </ul>
	Required circuit packs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All circuit packs required for running Avaya MultiVantage on a DEFINITY Server are installed and administered.</li> </ul>
	License File	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ License File is required for Release 10.</li> </ul>
<b>Critical reliability/network duplication only</b>		
	Duplication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 independent switches or 1 switch with duplicated switch fabrics and controls.</li> <li>■ Independent fiber optic connections between the OC-3/STM-1 ATM interfaces and each duplicated switch fabric</li> </ul>
	Power supply	<p>No one power failure (other than the commercial AC source) able to cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ both pairs of switch fabric and controls to simultaneously fail—no one power failure (excluding AC source)</li> <li>■ all interface circuits to fail simultaneously</li> </ul>
	Back up power	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Back up option (independent of commercial AC source) installed</li> </ul>

Table 4-2 lists and describes the equipment and materials required for an ATM upgrade.

**Table 4-2. Equipment and materials checklist**

√	Item	Description
	Translation removable media	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Customer's translation removable media<sup>1</sup></li><li>■ Customer's fall-back translation removable media<sup>2</sup></li></ul>
	Replacement circuit packs	DEFINITY ATM interface circuit packs (TN2305X/TN2306X)
	Cables & adaptors	Fiber optic cabling and ST-to-SC adaptors (if necessary)
	Design	Customer's configuration (SDSC)

1. The removable media is optical disk when upgrading to Avaya MultiVantage software; it is tape when upgrading to Release 7.
2. After upgrading the DEFINITY Server to Avaya MultiVantage, use the spare formatted optical disk for the fall-back removable media. Do NOT use an off-the-shelf optical disk.

## **CSS to DEFINITY Server R ATM-PNC**

This section describes the procedures for upgrading a DEFINITY Server with center stage switch (CSS) and no previous ATM administration to an Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC. You need separate ATM interface circuit packs (TN2305X/TN2306X) for each use.

**⇒ NOTE:**

You can also update a DEFINITY Server with direct connect to ATM-PNC. Follow the procedures in [Table 4-3 on page 4-5](#) and [Table 4-4 on page 4-10](#), but skip the steps involving removing switch nodes and switch node interfaces.

The basic upgrade process is to

- Upgrade DEFINITY Server R to Avaya MultiVantage software (refer to the appropriate upgrade book).
- Make sure you have a License File for this upgrade.
- Make sure all equipment is on site before the installation

**⇒ NOTE:**

Make sure the ATM switch works before proceeding.

- Remove the current PNC and fiber links first from the standby carrier then the active carrier on a PPN, if a duplicated system
- Remove the PNC and fiber links from the EPNs
- Administer ATM switch on DEFINITY ECS
- Power down the cabinets of the switch node carriers, and then remove TDM buses
- Either remove the switch node carriers (or at least the power to them), or replace the switch node carriers with new port carriers, as applicable (if you have duplicate SPEs), in the PPNs and EPNs
- Rerminate the TDM buses and power up the cabinets
- Install, administer, and cable the ATM interface circuit packs

The following tables have the step-by-step procedures. For critical reliability and ATM network duplication, perform the steps in [Table 4-3 on page 4-5](#). For standard and high reliability, perform the steps in [Table 4-4 on page 4-10](#). In using the commands in the upgrade tables, type the command and then press Enter.

**Table 4-3. Upgrading DEFINITY Server R CSS to Avaya MultiVantage ATM-PNC — Critical Reliability/ATM network duplication**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	1.	Upgrade DEFINITY Server to the Avaya MultiVantage s/w.		Refer to appropriate upgrade book. YOU MUST INSTALL A LICENSE FILE.				
	2.	Log on to DEFINITY Server		Log on to the DEFINITY Server				
	3.	Suppress alarms	change system-parameters maintenance	Ensure that the Alarm Origination to OSS Numbers field is <b>neither</b>			<a href="#">Screen 4-1 on page 4-23</a>	
	4.	Save translations	save translations removable-media	Save current translations to current removable media and remove when finished (label).	varies			
	5.	Load new removable media		Label and load duplicate fall-back removable media				
	6.	Make duplicate removable media	save translations removable-media	Save translations to fall-back removable media	varies			
	7.	Check health	status pnc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Determine if alarms (bad components, fibers) might impact upgrade.</li> <li>■ Determine which is the active and standby PNC (Mode field is <b>active</b>).</li> <li>■ Determine whether to perform a PNC interchange.</li> </ul>			<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a> <a href="#">Table 4-7 on page 4-24</a>	
	8.	Check sync	status sync	Is sync source healthy? If sync source is in EPN, move to PPN or remove this EPN last				

*Continued on next page*

Table 4-3. Upgrading DEFINITY Server R CSS to Avaya MultiVantage ATM-PNC — Critical Reliability/ATM network duplication

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	9.	Busyout standby PNC	busyout pnc-standby	Busyout the standby (B) PNC before removing any physical connections.				
	10.	Disable PNC duplication	display system-parameters duplication	Change the Enable Operation of PNC Duplication field to n.				
	11.	List fiber link	list fiber-link	Displays numbered list of administered fiber links				
	12.	Busyout fiber	busyout fiber-link <i>n</i>	Busyout each numbered, B-PNC fiber link listed in step 10. Start with fiber associated with the last translated switch node (SN) and end with the PPN fiber.				
	13.	Remove B-PNC fiber links	change fiber-link <i>n</i>	Remove numbered, B-PNC fiber links listed in step 10.   <b>CAUTION:</b> <i>Failure to remove fiber link administration before removing hardware causes unnecessary INADS alarms and errors that may be difficult to clear.</i>				

Continued on next page

**Table 4-3. Upgrading DEFINITY Server R CSS to Avaya MultiVantage ATM-PNC — Critical Reliability/ATM network duplication**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	14.	Remove B-PNC hardware		<p> <b>DANGER:</b>  <i>The metal hood on metallic cable connectors may be hot.</i></p> <p>Physically remove all EI, SNI, SNC, and DS1-CONV circuit packs (and metal cabling on back of cabinet) associated with the B-PNC fiber links just removed. Set aside reusable fiber.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b>                      For direct connect remove EI only.</p>				
	15.	Remove circuit pack translations	change circuit-packs	Remove translations (blank out fields) for all circuit packs removed in step 13.				
	16.	List cabinets	list cabinet	Displays numbered list of administered cabinets.				
	17.	Remove switch node administration	change cabinet <i>n</i>	Remove B-PNC SN carriers from all cabinets.			<a href="#">Screen 4-3 on page 4-24</a>	
	18.	Check status	status pnc	A-PNC should be healthy				
	19.	Remove PNC duplication	display system-parameters customer-options	Ensure that Change the PNC Duplication? field on screen 3 is <b>n</b> .			<a href="#">Screen 4-7 on page 4-26</a>	
	20.	Go to next procedure		Go to step 8 in <a href="#">Table 4-4 on page 4-10</a> then return to step 21 to complete upgrade.				

*Continued on next page*

Table 4-3. Upgrading DEFINITY Server R CSS to Avaya MultiVantage ATM-PNC — Critical Reliability/ATM network duplication

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	21.	Administer B-PNC duplication	display system-parameters customer-options	Ensure that the Change the PNC Duplication? field on screen 2 is <b>y</b> .			<a href="#">Screen 4-7 on page 4-26</a>	
	22.	Administer port connectivity for B-PNC	add atm pnc <i>n</i> (number or next)	Administer the following fields: Name: ATM switch port information. ESI: MAC address from ATM switch E.164, HO-DSP, and SEL from ATM switch (refer to worksheets).  <b>⇒ NOTE:</b> The administered address of ATM ports and the ATM circuit packs in PN cabinets <i>must</i> match.		Y		
	23.	Enable PNC duplication	display system-parameters duplication	Change the Enable Operation of PNC Duplication field to <b>y</b> .				
	24.	Check administration	list system-link	Ensure that the links are up.			<a href="#">Screen 4-8 on page 4-26</a>	
	25.	Check health	status pnc	Is State of Health field functional for both PNCs? Any alarms?			<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a>	
	26.	Save translations	save translation	Copy upgraded translations to the system disk, which takes about 2 minutes				

Continued on next page

**Table 4-3. Upgrading DEFINITY Server R CSS to Avaya MultiVantage ATM-PNC — Critical Reliability/ATM network duplication**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	27.	Back up disk	backup disk	Back up all changed files to the removable media. This takes about 15 minutes.				
	28.	Log off DEFINITY Server		Log off the DEFINITY Server				

Table 4-4. Upgrading DEFINITY ECS CSS without ATM to Release 10r ATM-PNC — Standard and High Reliability

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	1.	Upgrade DEFINITY Server to the Avaya MultiVantage s/w.		Refer to appropriate upgrade book. YOU MUST INSTALL A LICENSE FILE.				
	2.	Log on to DEFINITY Server		Log on to the DEFINITY Server switch				
	3.	Suppress alarms	change system-parameters maintenance	Ensure that the Alarm Origination to OSS Numbers field is neither			<a href="#">Screen 4-1 on page 4-23</a>	
	4.	Save translations	save translations removable-media	Save current translations to current removable media and remove when finished (label).	varies			
	5.	Load new removable media		Label and load duplicate fall-back removable media				
	6.	Make duplicate removable media	save translations removable-media	Save translations to fall-back removable media	varies			
	7.	Check health	status pnc	Determine if alarms (bad components, fibers) might impact upgrade			<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a>	
	8.	Check sync	status sync	Is sync source healthy? If sync source is in EPN, move to PPN or remove this EPN last				
	9.	List fiber link	list fiber	Displays numbered list of administered fiber links				

Continued on next page

**Table 4-4. Upgrading DEFINITY ECS CSS without ATM to Release 10r ATM-PNC — Standard and High Reliability (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	10.	Busyout fiber	busyout fiber-link <i>n</i>	Busyout each numbered, A-PNC fiber link listed in step 8. Start with fiber associated with the last translated switch node and end with the PPN fiber.				
	11.	Remove fiber links	change fiber-link <i>n</i>	Remove numbered, A-PNC fiber links listed in step 8.				
	12.	Remove hardware		Physically remove all A-PNC EI, SNI, SNC, and DS1-CONV circuit packs (and metal cabling on back of cabinet) associated with the fiber links just removed. Set aside reusable fiber.   <b>DANGER:</b> <i>The metal hood on metallic cable connectors may be hot.</i>				
	13.	Remove circuit pack translations	change circuit-packs	Remove translations (blank out fields) for all circuit packs removed in step 11.				
	14.	List cabinets	list cabinet	Displays numbered list of administered cabinets. Begin with EPNs. See step 9.				
	15.	Remove switch node administration	change cabinet <i>n</i>	Remove SN carriers from all cabinets.			<a href="#">Screen 4-3 on page 4-24</a>	
	16.	Disable sync switch	disable synchronization-switch	Prevents system from switching to secondary sync source				
	17.	Change sync source	change synchronization	Remove all DS1 timing references.			<a href="#">Screen 4-5 on page 4-25</a>	

Continued on next page

Table 4-4. Upgrading DEFINITY ECS CSS without ATM to Release 10r ATM-PNC — Standard and High Reliability (Continued)

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	18.	Save translations	save translations removable-media	Save this portion of the upgrade to the fall-back removable media.				
	19.	Administer ATM switch on DEFINITY	display system-parameters customer-options	Ensure that the <code>Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) PNC?</code> field is <b>y</b> .			<a href="#">Screen 4-6 on page 4-25</a>	
	20.	Insert ATM interface circuit packs		Insert TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs and administer				
	21.	Connect fiber to ATM circuit packs		Physically connect or reterminate fiber to all ATM circuit packs		Y		
	22.	Administer port network connectivity	add atm pnc <i>n</i> (number or next)	Administer the following fields for A-PNC: Name: ATM switch port information. ESI: MAC address from ATM switches E. 164, HO-DSP, and SEL from ATM switches (refer to worksheets).  <b>⇒ NOTE:</b> The administered address of ATM ports and the ATM circuit packs in PN cabinets must match.		Y	Refer to <a href="#">Appendix A, "Baselining the Customer's Configuration"</a>	
	23.	Check administration	list sys-link	Ensure that PACLs (all PNs) and EALs (all EPNs) are up.			<a href="#">Screen 4-8 on page 4-26</a>	
	24.	Check health	status pnc	Is <code>State of Health</code> field functional? Any alarms?			<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a>	
	25.	If critical reliability, return to previous procedure		If critical reliability, return to step 21 in <a href="#">Table 4-3 on page 4-5</a>				

Continued on next page

**Table 4-4. Upgrading DEFINITY ECS CSS without ATM to Release 10r ATM-PNC — Standard and High Reliability (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	26.	Save translations	save translation	Copy upgraded translations to the system disk, which takes about 2 minutes				
	27.	Administer synchronization source	change synchronization	Remove all DS1 timing references.			Screen 4-5 on page 4-25  "Installing and testing the splitter" on page 3-19	
	28.	Save translations	save translations removable-media	Save this portion of the upgrade to the fall-back removable media.				
	29.	Log off DEFINITY	logoff	Log off server before powering it down.				
	30.	Power down cabinets		Power down all cabinets containing SN circuit packs.				
	31.	Remove TDM busses		Remove TDM busses from SN carriers				
	32.	Remove switch node carriers		Physically remove the SN carriers from PPN and EPNs as required				
	33.	Reterminate TDM busses		Reterminate TDM busses as required				
	34.	Power up		Power up those PPNs and EPNs powered down in step 19				

*Continued on next page*

Table 4-4. Upgrading DEFINITY ECS CSS without ATM to Release 10r ATM-PNC — Standard and High Reliability (Continued)

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	35.	Log on to DEFINITY Server		Log on as init (required for steps 26 and 30).   <b>NOTE:</b> Access Security Gateway feature challenges this log in.				
	36.	Administer replacement carriers	change cabinet <i>n</i>	Add any replacement carriers as needed		Y		
	37.	Save translations	save translation	Copy upgraded translations to the system disk, which takes about 2 minutes				
	38.	Back up disk	backup disk	Back up all changed files to the removable media. This takes about 15 minutes.				
	39.	Log off DEFINITY Server ATM		Log off the DEFINITY Server				

## **R6.3r ATM-PNC to an Avaya MultiVantage on R ATM-PNC**

---

This section describes the procedures for upgrading a DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage software on an R.

To upgrade ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage software, you must first upgrade Release 6.3r software to Release 7r software. You must also install the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs before upgrading Release 7r to Avaya MultiVantage software. The basic process is to:

- Upgrade DEFINITY Server to Release 7r
- Make sure all equipment is on site before the installation
- Remove the old TN2238 ATM interface circuit packs
- Replace the tape drive with an optical drive
- Install the new TN2305X/TN2306X ATM interface circuit packs
- Connect the fiber cables to the circuit packs
- Upgrade to the Avaya MultiVantage software
- Install the License File.

The following tables have the step-by-step procedures. For critical reliability/ATM network duplication, perform the steps in [Table 4-5 on page 4-17](#), and for standard and high reliability perform the steps in [Table 4-6 on page 4-20](#). In using the commands in the upgrade tables, type the command and then press Enter.

The critical reliability procedure is call-preserving if the steps are completed in order and the *standby* port network is addressed first followed by the *active* port network. This process assumes that the ATM switch is not changing.

 **CAUTION:**

*You must replace the TN2238 circuit pack with the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack before upgrading the software to Release 10r.*

If for some reason the ATM switch is changing also, it simplifies the cutover significantly if the new ATM switch inherits the ATM address from its predecessor.

## **R7r/8r/9r ATM-PNC to Avaya MultiVantage on R ATM-PNC**

---



**CAUTION:**

*To upgrade ATM-PNC from Release 7r/8r/9r to an Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY Server R, you must have the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs installed.*

Upgrading ATM-PNC from Release 7r/8r/9r to Avaya MultiVantage on DEFINITY Server R requires replacing the tape drive with an optical drive if not already done. The basic process is to upgrade the DEFINITY Server to Avaya MultiVantage software first, then upgrade the ATM-PNC. See [Chapter 5, “Administering ATM-PNC and ATM-CES”](#) for information on upgrading through administration.

If for some reason the ATM switch is changing also, it simplifies the cutover significantly if the new ATM switch inherits the ATM address from its predecessor.

Table 4-5. Upgrading ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage on R— Critical reliability/ATM network duplication

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	1.	Upgrade DEFINITY Server to R7r		Refer to <i>DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 7 Upgrades and Additions for R7r</i>   <b>CAUTION:</b> <i>You must upgrade to R7r first.</i>				
	2.	Log on to DEFINITY Server		Log on to the DEFINITY Server switch				
	3.	Suppress alarms	change system-parameters maintenance	Ensure that the Alarm Origination to OSS Numbers field is neither.			<a href="#">Screen 4-1 on page 4-23</a>	
	4.	Save translations	save translations tape	Save current translations to exiting tape and remove when finished (label).	varies			
	5.	Load another tape		Label and load duplicate fall-back removable media				
	6.	Make duplicate removable media	save translations tape	Save translations to fall-back removable media	varies			
	7.	Check health	status pnc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Determine if alarms (bad components, fibers) might impact upgrade.</li> <li>■ Determine which is the active and standby PNC (Mode field is active).</li> <li>■ Determine whether to perform a pnc interchange.</li> </ul>			<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a> <a href="#">Table 4-7 on page 4-24</a>	

Continued on next page

Table 4-5. Upgrading ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage on R— Critical reliability/ATM network duplication

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	8.	Busyout standby PNC	busyout pnc-standby	Busyout the standby PNC before removing any physical connections.				
	9.	List all atm connections	list atm pnc b-pnc	Displays numbered list of all administered ATM B-PNC connections				
	10.	Busyout connection	busyout atm pnc b-pnc <i>n</i> (connection number)	Busyout all connections listed in step 8, beginning with B-PNC EPNs.				
	11.	Remove old ATM circuit packs		Remove old, B-PNC TN2238 circuit packs.   <b>NOTE:</b> First, carefully remove the fiber connections to the ATM circuit packs.				
	12.	Insert ATM circuit packs		Insert B-PNC TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs.				
	13.	Connect fiber to B-PNC ATM circuit packs		Physically connect (reterminate) fiber to all B-PNC ATM circuit packs				
	14.	Administer ILMI/ESI information	change atm pnc <i>n</i> (connection number)	Change the new ESI (board) address in the ESI field for each B-PNC ATM circuit pack.  Query the ATM switch. Read the address information from the terminal screen and duplicate in the DEFINITY ECS switch administration or on the worksheet.		Y	<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a> <a href="#">Appendix A, "Baselining the Customer's Configuration"</a>	

Continued on next page

Table 4-5. Upgrading ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage on R— Critical reliability/ATM network duplication

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	15.	Verify circuit pack insertion	list configuration atm	Ensure that all new B-PNC ATM circuit packs are listed in the report.				
	16.	Release atm connection	release atm pnc b-pnc <i>n</i>	Release all of the atm connections that were busied out in step 9.				
	17.	Release the standby PNC	release pnc-standby	Release the standby PNC before making any physical connections.				
	18.	Check link administration	list sys-link	Ensure that the PACLs (all PNs) and EALs (all EPNs) are up.			<a href="#">Screen 4-8 on page 4-26</a>	
	19.	Check health	status pnc	Is State of Health field for both A- and B-PNCs functional? Any alarms? Does standby refreshed? field say <b>yes</b> ?			<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a>	
	20.	PNC interchange	reset pnc-interchange	Perform PNC interchange to make the B-PNC active				
	21.	Check interchange	status pnc	Ensure that B-PNC is active and A-PNC is standby.				
	22.	Busyout standby PNC	busyout pnc-standby	Make the A-side the standby before removing any physical connections.				
	23.	Repeat steps 8 through 19		Repeat steps 8 through 19 (check health) but use a-pnc rather than b-pnc.				
	24.	Proceed to step 6 in <a href="#">Table 4-6 on page 4-20</a> .						

Table 4-6. Upgrading ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage on R— Standard and High Reliability

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	1.	Upgrade DEFINITY Server to R7r		Refer to <i>DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 7 Upgrades and Additions for R7r</i>  <b>⚠ CAUTION:</b> <i>You must upgrade to R7r first.</i>				
	2.	Log on to DEFINITY Server		Log on to the DEFINITY Server switch				
	3.	Suppress alarms	change system-parameters maintenance	Ensure that the Alarm Origination to OSS Numbers field is neither			Screen 4-1 on page 4-23	
	4.	Save translations	save translations tape	Save current translations to removable media and remove when finished (label).	varies			
	5.	Load another tape		Label and load duplicate fall-back removable media				
	6.	Make duplicate removable media	save translations tape	Save translations to fall-back removable media	varies			
	7.	Check health	status pnc	Determine if alarms (bad components, fibers) might impact upgrade			Screen 4-2 on page 4-23	
	8.	List all atm connections	list atm pnc a-pnc	Displays numbered list of all administered ATM A-PNC connections				
	9.	Busyout connection	busyout atm pnc <i>n</i> (connection number)	Busyout all connections listed in step 8, beginning with A-PNC EPNs.				

Continued on next page

Table 4-6. Upgrading ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage on R— Standard and High Reliability (Continued)

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	10.	Remove old ATM circuit packs		Remove old, A-PNC TN2238 circuit packs.   <b>NOTE:</b> Carefully remove the fiber connections to the ATM circuit packs.				
	11.	Insert ATM circuit packs		Insert A-PNC TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs.				
	12.	Connect fiber to A-PNC ATM circuit packs		Physically connect (reterminate) fiber to all A-PNC ATM circuit packs				
	13.	Administer A-PNC ATM circuit packs	change circuit-packs <i>n</i> (cabinet number)	Administer A-PNC ATM circuit pack		Y		
	14.	Administer ILMI/ESI information	change atm pnc <i>n</i> (connection number)	Change the new ESI (board) address in the ESI field for each B-PNC ATM circuit pack.  Query the ATM switch. Read the address information from the ATM terminal screen and duplicate in the DEFINITY Server switch administration.		Y	<a href="#">Screen 4-4 on page 4-24</a>	
	15.	Verify circuit pack insertion	list configuration atm	Ensure that all new A-PNC ATM circuit packs are listed in the report.				
	16.	Release ATM connection	release atm pnc <i>n</i>	Release all of the ATM connections that were busied out in step 10.				

Continued on next page

Table 4-6. Upgrading ATM-PNC from Release 6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage on R— Standard and High Reliability (Continued)

√	Step	Action	Command	Description	Time	Record data	More info	Site-specific comments
	17.	Check link administration	list sys-link	Ensure that PACLs (all PNs) and EALs (all EPNs) are up			<a href="#">Screen 4-8 on page 4-26</a>	
	18.	Check health	status pnc	Is State of Health field for A-PNCs functional? Any alarms? Does standby refreshed? field say <b>yes</b> ?			<a href="#">Screen 4-2 on page 4-23</a>	
	19.	Upgrade DEFINITY Server to the Avaya MultiVantage s/w.		Refer to <i>Upgrades and Additions for Avaya DEFINITY Server R</i>				
	20.	Install License File		Install the License File on the PPN.				

## Screens and Tables

```

change system-parameters maintenance                               Page 1 of 2   SPE B
                MAINTENANCE-RELATED SYSTEM PARAMETERS
OPERATIONS SUPPORT PARAMETERS
    Product Identification: 1501137003
    First OSS Telephone Number:                               Abbrev Alarm Report? y
    Second OSS Telephone Number:                             Abbrev Alarm Report? n
Alarm Origination to OSS Numbers: neither
    Cleared Alarm Notification? n                            Suspension Threshold: 5
    Restart Notification? n
    Test Remote Access Port? n
    CPE Alarm Activation Level: none
    Customer Access to INADS Port? n
    Repeat Dial Interval (mins): 7
SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE
    Start Time: 01 : 00                                       Stop Time: 01 : 01
    Daily Maintenance: daily                                  Save Translation: no
    Control Channel Interchange: daily                       System Clocks Interchange: daily
    SPE Interchange: daily

```

### Screen 4-1. Maintenance-related system parameters

```

status pnc
                PORT NETWORK CONNECTIVITY
                Duplicated? no
                Software Locked?
                Standby Busied?
                Standby Refreshed?
                Interchange Disabled?
                A-PNC                                         B-PNC
                Mode: active                                  Mode:
    State of Health:                                         State of Health:
    Inter PN Index:                                          Inter PN Index:
                Major Alarms: 0                               Major Alarms:
                Minor Alarms: 0                               Minor Alarms:
                Warning Alarms: 0                             Warning Alarms:

```

### Screen 4-2. Port network connectivity

**Table 4-7. PNC interchange**

A-PNC status	B-PNC status	Description
Active	Standby	Go to the next step
Standby	Active	1. Do a PNC interchange ( <b>reset pnc-interchange</b> ) 2. Verify the interchange ( <b>status pnc</b> ): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A-PNC is active</li> <li>■ B-PNC is standby</li> </ul>

```

change cabinet 1                                     Page 1 of 1  SPE B
                                                    CABINET
CABINET DESCRIPTION
  Cabinet: 1
  Cabinet Layout: five-carrier
  Cabinet Type: processor
  Number of Portnetworks: 1
    Room:
    Floor:
    Building:
CARRIER DESCRIPTION
  Carrier      Carrier Type      Number      Duplicate
  C            port              PN 01
  B            processor         PN 01
  A            processor         PN 01
  X            Fan
  D            dup-sw-node       SN 01      01E
  E            switch-node       SN 01      01D
    
```

**Screen 4-3. Cabinet**

```

change atm pnc 1
                                                    ATM PNC
                                                    Connection Number: 1
A-PNC                                                    B-PNC
Location: 01B02                                         Location: 01B02
Name:                                                    Name:
Address Format: ICD ATM                                  Address Format: ICD ATM
AFI: 47                                                  AFI: 47
ICD: 0005                                                ICD: 0005
HO-DSP: 80FFE1000000F2071B02                          HO-DSP: 80FFE1000000F2071B02
ESI: 000000000000                                       ESI: 000000000000
SEL: 00                                                  SEL: 00
    
```

**Screen 4-4. ATM PNC**

```

change synchronization                               Page 1 of 6  SPE A
                SYNCHRONIZATION PLAN
                SYNCHRONIZATION SOURCE (circuit pack location)
                Stratum: 4
                Primary: ATM-SW      Secondary: ATM-SW
Location      Name      Slip      Location      Name      Slip
02A17 g3rs-1e20      n      03B20 r2v6-0318      n
03D20 r2v6-tg86-isdn n      03E20 ds1-r2v5-20305 n
01C20 isdn-r2v5-1e13 y      02C20 r2v5-1e10 xxx  n
02D20 ISDN- G3i      n      04A17 ds-1 to s75 v2  n
04B16 N3-isdn-2c19   n      01C19 nod2-g3s-1b15   y
03B17 g3s-isdn-1c16 n      02B20 Spare           n
03D19 wdbnd #1 L2    n      01C17 spare           n
NOTE: DS1 and BRI TRUNK sources result in stratum 4, type II synchronization

```

#### Screen 4-5. Synchronization plan

```

change system-parameters customer-options           Page 2 of 6
                OPTIONAL FEATURES

Abbreviated Dialing Enhanced List? y              CAS Branch? y
Access Security Gateway (ASG)? y                  CAS Main? y
Analog Trunk Incoming Call ID? y                  Change COR by FAC? n
A/D Grp/Sys List Dialing Start at 01? y          Cvg Of Calls Redirected Off-net? y
Answer Supervision by Call Classifier? y          DCS (Basic)? y
ARS? y                                             DCS Call Coverage? y
ARS/AAR Partitioning? y                          DCS with Rerouting? y
ARS/AAR Shortcut Dialing? n                      DEFINITY Network Admin? y
Digital Loss Plan Modification? n                 DS1 MSP? y
ASAI Proprietary Adjunct Links? y                Emergency Access to Attendant? y
Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) PNC? y              Extended Cvg/Fwd Admin? y
Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) Trunking? y        External Device Alarm Admin? y
ATMS? y                                           Flexible Billing? y
Attendant Vectoring? n                           Forced Entry of Account Codes? y
Audible Message Waiting? y                       Global Call Classification? y
Authorization Codes? y

(NOTE: You must logoff & login to effect the permission changes.)

```

#### Screen 4-6. Optional features—screen 2

```

display system-parameters customer-options                               Page 3 of 6
                                OPTIONAL FEATURES

                                Hospitality (Basic)? y                PNC Duplication? y
Hospitality (G3V3 Enhancements)? y
                                H.323 Trunks? n                      Processor and System MSP? y
                                IP Stations? n                        Private Networking? y
                                ISDN Feature Plus? y                  Restrict Call Forward Off Net? y
                                ISDN-BRI Trunks? y                    Secondary Data Module? y
                                ISDN-PRI? y                          Station and Trunk MSP? y
                                Malicious Call Trace? y
Mode Code for Centralized Voice Mail? n                                Tenant Partitioning? y
                                Mode Code Interface? y                Terminal Trans. Init. (TTI)? y
                                Multifrequency Signaling? y          Time of Day Routing? y
Multimedia Appl. Server Interface (MASI)? y                          Uniform Dialing Plan? y
                                Multimedia Call Handling (Basic)? y    Usage Allocation Enhancements? y
                                Multimedia Call Handling (Enhanced)? y
                                Multiple Locations? y                  Wideband Switching? y
                                Personal Station Access (PSA)? y      Wireless? y

(NOTE: You must logoff & login to effect the permission changes.)
    
```

Screen 4-7. Optional features—screen 3

```

list sys-link                                                           Page 1

                                SYSTEM LINKS INFORMATION

Location  Link Type/Channel  State  Current Path  Faulted Path  Last Fault Recorded

02A0101  EAL                  up     present      none
02B0201  EAL                  up     present      none
01B0202  PACL                 up     present      none
01C0302  PACL                 up     present      none
02A0102  PACL                 up     present      none
02B0202  PACL                 up     present      none
    
```

Screen 4-8. System links information

After the hardware is upgraded for Avaya MultiVantage™ software on a DEFINITY ATM-PNC or ATM-CES, you must administer the ATM switch and the Avaya DEFINITY® Server to finish the process. Administration procedures are:

- [Accessing Switches for Administration](#)
- [Acquiring ATM Addresses](#)
- [Administering ATM Switch](#)
- [Administering DEFINITY Server.](#)

## Accessing Switches for Administration

To access the DEFINITY Server and ATM switches for administration, you must have one of the following setups:

- Management terminal
- Laptop/PC with Avaya Site Administration (ASA)

The management terminal has been the traditional method for accessing DEFINITY Servers; however, it is no longer being offered or supported. Field technicians can use laptops or Windows-based PCs to administer the switch.

ASA (formerly DSA) is a software-only system management tool that runs on a personal computer using Microsoft Windows 95/98 or Windows NT 4.0. It is designed for a single user to administer and monitor DEFINITY Servers and associated voice mail systems. The software is available on laptops.

Although these methods of access present different interfaces, the command syntax is the same. The screens shown in this section are as they look on a DEFINITY Server R platform through a SAT. Your interface and screen page numbers may differ.

## Acquiring ATM Addresses

Equipment that interfaces with an ATM switch must have a unique 40-digit (20-byte) ATM address. These 40 characters are divided into sectors as [Table 5-1](#) shows:

**Table 5-1. ATM addressing**

Hex digit position	Length (hexadecimal)	Description
1-26	26	Network prefix that identifies a particular ATM switch in the network.
27-38	12	End system identifier (ESI) identifies each end-station connected through an ATM switch. <sup>1</sup>
39-40	2	Selector byte is always 0 for DEFINITY ATM

1. The ESI is usually the IEEE Media Access Control (MAC) address programmed into the end-station device during its manufacture. The MAC address on the TN2305X/TN2306X is located on the MAC address button on the circuit pack.

In Release 7 or later software, the address of the EPN is automatically derived by the local ATM switch using the address registration procedure defined in the Integrated Local Management Interface (ILMI). The ATM switch uses its 13-byte network address plus the 6-byte ESI, or MAC address, and the 1-byte selector byte of the corresponding TN2305X or TN2306X board(s) in the EPN to formulate the 20-byte ATM address(es).

ATM switches can use any of the address formats listed in [Table 5-2 on page 5-3](#).

### NOTE:

The beginning AFI and the last 2 sectors (ESI, and Selector) in [Table 5-2 on page 5-3](#) are all the same length, making it easier to parse the ATM address, regardless of the format.

Table 5-2. ATM address formats

Format	Length (hex characters)	Description (high to low order)
Data Country Code (DCC)	2	Address Format Identifier (AFI) (39 for DCC)
	4	Data Country Code
	20	High-Order Domain Specific Part (HO-DSP)
	12	End System Identifier (ESI)
	2	Selector
International Code Designator (ICD)	2	Address Format Identifier (AFI) (47 for ICD)
	4	International Code Designator
	20	High-Order Domain Specific Part (HO-DSP)
	12	End System Identifier (ESI)
	2	Selector
ISDN E.164	2	Address Format Identifier (AFI) (45 for E.164)
	16	E.164 address
	8	High-Order Domain Specific Part (HO-DSP)
	12	End System Identifier (ESI)
	2	Selector

## Administering ATM Switch

---

To administer the ATM switch, refer to your switch's quick reference guide. To get a copy of the guide, go to the [Avaya](http://www.avaya.com) web site (<http://www.avaya.com>) and click on Support, then find the page for your Avaya ATM solution.

## Administering DEFINITY Server

---

The DEFINITY ECS switch software provides 2 kinds of ATM service:

- [ATM Port Network Connectivity \(ATM-PNC\)](#)
- [ATM Circuit Emulation Service \(ATM-CES\)](#)

[Table 5-3](#) outlines important concepts to observe when administering ATM.

**Table 5-3. General DEFINITY Server ATM parameters**

Concept	Description
PNC duplication	<p>If you are installing or upgrading a critical reliability system, the PNC duplication on the Customer Options screen must be turn on in the License File before the feature can be used. If it is enabled, you must further</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Add <b>pnc-a</b> or <b>pnc-b</b> to command strings to clarify which carrier the ATM interface circuit pack is in</li><li>■ Specify the location of the ATM interface circuit pack serving as the duplicate</li></ul> <p>The ATM interface circuit pack in the A carrier must be in the same port network as the B carrier. If not, an alarm is issued. You need not administer ATM interface circuit packs serving as backups to each other with the same parameters.</p>
Fiber links	<p>You do not need to administer fiber links for ATM-PNC. Information on the ATM circuit pack screen identifies which packs are used for PNC (endpoint-1), and endpoint-2 is administered on the ATM switch.</p>
Remote switch administration	<p>A remote switch connected with a permanent virtual circuit (PVC). The DEFINITY Server recognizes the remote switch as a node with compatible circuit parameters at the other end of an emulated circuit.</p> <p>You can connect a remote switch to the DEFINITY Server with one or more CES-emulated circuits. In such a case, the emulated circuits remain discrete.</p>
Synchronization	<p>PNC—All synchronization is derived from the ATM switch providing port connectivity. The ATM switch obtains synchronization from either a sync splitter attached to one or two DS1 cards or from the ATM network.</p> <p>CES—Synchronization is derived the same way it is in a non-ATM-PNC or ATM-PNC environment, whichever applies.</p>

## ATM Port Network Connectivity (ATM-PNC)

Each DEFINITY Server port network must be translated in the PPN's screen with the full ATM address (The ATM switch prefix, plus the port network's ESI, plus a Selector of 0) that uniquely identifies it.

Use the procedure in [Table 5-4](#) to administer ATM-PNC:

**Table 5-4. ATM-PNC administration**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	1.	Log on to the DEFINITY Server switch		Use the <code>init</code> login to log on to the DEFINITY switch.   <b>NOTE:</b> An <code>init</code> login is required to change customer options and will be challenged by Access Security Gateway (ASG). Contact your regional CSA (customer software administrator) to perform this function.
	2.	Log onto the DEFINITY Server		Use the <code>craft</code> login to log on to the DEFINITY Server (and ignore any alarms at this time).
	3.	Administer ATM PNC		Use the ATM worksheet in <a href="#">Appendix A, "Baselining the Customer's Configuration"</a> to record the configuration.
	4.	Add new PNC	<code>add pnc next</code>	Add the next PNC.
	5.	Set location address		Set the <code>Location:</code> field to the address of the ATM circuit pack (in <b>01C01</b> - cabinet, carrier, slot format).
	6.	Assign network name		Type a name in the <code>Name:</code> field to assign a unique, 15-character port network name.
	7.	Set the MAC address (Steps 10-13)		Set <code>Address format</code> to one of the following: E.164 ATM private, DCC, or ICD   <b>NOTE:</b> If other ATM applications are installed ask the ATM system administrator to determine which address format to use. The system default is DCC.
	8.	Fill in information from worksheet		Set <code>HO DSP: xxxxxxxx</code> , fill in information from the ATM worksheet ( <a href="#">Appendix A, "Baselining the Customer's Configuration"</a> ).

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-4. ATM-PNC administration (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Command	Description
	9.	Enter the ESI address		Type in the ESI from the ATM worksheet ( <a href="#">Appendix A, "Baselining the Customer's Configuration"</a> ) (MAC address) of the TN2305X/TN2306X in the EPN.   <b>NOTE:</b> The first 13 bytes auto set after initial entry. Just enter the MAC address from each column for each TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack.
	10.	Set the Sel field		Set the Sel: field to <b>00</b> .   <b>NOTE:</b> Steps 11-13 make up the 20-byte ATM address.
	11.	If duplicated PNC (critical reliability), enable PNC	change system-parameters duplication	Set Enable Operation of SPE Duplication? field to <b>y</b> Set Enable Operation of PNC Duplication? field to <b>y</b> ( <a href="#">Screen 5-4 on page 5-18</a> )
	12.	Repeat for all PNs		Repeat Steps 7-13 until all port networks are administered.
	13.	Check administration	list atm pnc	Verify that all ATM connections are administered.
	14.	Check links	list sys-link	Types EAL (EPN) and PACL (all PNs) should display.
	15.	Administer the DEFINITY Server synchronization	change synchronization	Synchronize all signals.
	16.	Set primary timing reference		Set primary: <b>atm-sw</b> .
	17.	Set secondary timing reference		Set secondary: <b>atm-sw</b> . Press Enter to effect the changes.
	18.	Save translations	save translations	Save translations to system disk.

## ATM Circuit Emulation Service (ATM-CES)

ATM Circuit Emulation Service (ATM-CES):

- Can be administered
  - as an ATM-CES direct connect
  - through an ATM network using PVCs

Both procedures are in [Table 5-8](#), under “ATM-CES administration procedure” on page 5-12.

- Uses ATM emulated circuits instead of physical T1/E1 tie-trunks out to the ATM network.
- Uses up to 8 signaling groups per TN2305X/TN2306X to create virtual trunking.
- Uses bearer (B) and signaling (D) channels, similar to ISDN facilities but does not support nonfacility associated signaling (NFAS).
- Uses channels inside each signaling group, which appear as if they were ports on the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack. Hereafter, these are referred to as ports.
- Uses constant bit-rate (CBR) signalling over permanent virtual connections (PVCs).
- Has a transparent DEFINITY feature set to other locations through narrowband QSIG (N-QSIG) or distributed communications system over ISDN-PRI (DCS+)

 **NOTE:**

Because ATM trunks always appear as ISDN-emulated trunks, they do not support DCS, only DCS+.

## ATM-CES rules

Table 5-5 lists several guidelines for ATM-CES administration.

**Table 5-5. ATM-CES administration rules**

Rule	How to administer or confirm
Both ends of the emulated circuit must have the same number of channels	Type <b>change signaling-group siggrpnr</b> and press Enter; go to screen 2
Both ends of the emulated circuit must have the same number of trunks.	Type <b>change trunk-group trkgrpnr</b> and press Enter; go to screen 6.
Both ends of the emulated circuit must use the same channel numbers.	Type <b>change signaling-group siggrpnr</b> and press Enter; go to screen 2.  In the port-to-channel mapping, use the same channel numbers for both ends of the trunk.
Each end of the trunk may use different port numbers on the respective ATM circuit packs.	Type <b>change trunk-group trkgrpnr</b> and press Enter; go to screen 6.  The same port numbers on the circuit packs need not be used on the two ends of the emulated circuit.
The maximum number of emulated circuits (signaling groups) on a single TN2305 circuit pack is 8.	A circuit pack can have more than one signaling group and more than one D-channel. The D-channel from one emulated circuit cannot signal for the bearer channels of another emulated circuit (no NFAS for virtual circuits).
A minimum of 7 ports must be administered for each emulated circuit (signaling group).	Because this includes the D-channel, at least 6 B-channels and the D channel must be administered in a signaling group.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-5. ATM-CES administration rules (Continued)**

Rule	How to administer or confirm
The D channel must be in a port between 009 and 032.	Type <b>display signaling-group siggrpnr</b> and press Enter; go to screen 2 to verify.  The D channel is automatically populated in channel 24 (T1) or in channel 16 (E1).
The TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs provide up to 248 ports for trunking.	A circuit pack has 256 ports, but ports 1 through 8 are reserved for future use. Of the 248 available ports, 8 are for D-channels, and 240 are for B-channels.  See <a href="#">Table 5-6</a> and <a href="#">Table 5-7 on page 5-10</a> for details about port and trunk group capacities for the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack and the DEFINITY Server.
A trunk group may contain either ISDN trunks or ATM trunks, but not both	

**Table 5-6. TN2305X/TN2306X CES trunk capacities**

Bearer ports per signaling group (B channel)	Signaling groups per TN2305X/TN2306X (D-channel)	Total ports used <sup>1</sup>
<b>T1: 23</b>	8	192
<b>E1: 30</b>	8	248

1. The circuit pack provides 256 ports, but ports 1 through 8 are reserved for future use.

**Table 5-7. DEFINITY Server trunk capacities by model**

Capacity	c, csi, si	r
Maximum trunks per trunk group	99	255
Maximum number of trunk groups	99	666
Maximum number of trunks in the system	400	4000

## Trunk groups

At least one trunk group is typically created for each remote switch with these attributes (see [Screen 5-8 on page 5-20](#)):

- Group Type field is **isdn**
- Carrier medium field is **atm**
- Dial Access? field is always **n**
- TN2305X/TN2306X may have Trunk Access Codes (TAC), but these are for reporting purposes only and cannot be dialed.
- CDR records for ATM trunk calls are maintained.

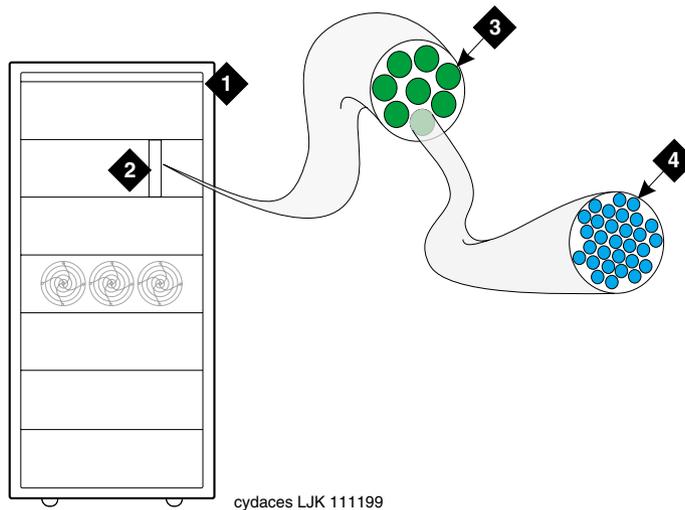
### NOTE:

Release 7 introduced 3-digit port numbers for administering a CES trunk, and some CMS releases cannot read the old 2-digit numbers. Release 10 and later of the CentreVu™ Call Management System (CMS) software can read both the 2- and 3-digit port numbers.

- A trunk group may include ports from more than one of the ATM circuit packs in the system. This enables *same module preference*, the feature that gives preference to outgoing trunks on the same port network as the originator.
- ATM trunk groups can only contain ports on ATM boards, and ports on ATM boards cannot be assigned to non-ATM trunk groups.

## ATM-CES trunk board

When administered as a trunk board, the TN2305X/TN2306X can have up to 8 ATM signaling groups with up to 30 members per signaling group over an OC-3/STM-1 connection. Although the ATM board does not have physical ports, software makes the ATM board appear as if it does. Multiple TN2305X/TN2306X circuit packs in a port network could connect to different ATM switches.



cydaees LJK 111199

### Figure Notes

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. DEFINITY Server PPN or EPN               | 4. Ports                             |
| 2. TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack in any port | 24 maximum (T1), including D-channel |
|   | 31 maximum (E1), including D-channel |
| 3. Signaling groups (maximum 8)             |                                      |

**Figure 5-1. DEFINITY signaling groups and members for ATM trunking**

- Each of the 248 ports in the ATM trunk group are either B-channels or D-channels.
- Each B-channel has an associated maintenance object with a very simple maintenance strategy. This is done so that any of the virtual ports on a single ATM interface circuit pack can be members of different trunk groups. When a trunk group is busied out, only those ports in that trunk group are taken out of service. Because all ports associated with a single D-channel follow the same PVC, you cannot test them individually.

## ATM-CES administration procedure

Table 5-8 contains ATM-CES administration for

- ATM signaling groups
- ATM-CES direct-connect configurations (two CES circuit packs linked by fiber, with no intervening switches). Observe the note in step 16.

### ⇒ NOTE:

The screens shown are for an Avaya DEFINITY Server R. The screen numbers may differ for DEFINITY Servers C, CSI, and SI.

**Table 5-8. ATM-CES administration**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Check the customer options	Type <b>display system-parameters customer-options</b> and press Enter. The Customer Options screen ( <a href="#">Screen 5-2 on page 5-17</a> ) displays.
	2.		Upgrades only: Ensure that the G3 <i>Version</i> field is <b>V10</b> . Go to screen 2.
	3.		Ensure that the <i>Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) Trunking?</i> field is <b>y</b> ( <a href="#">Screen 5-2 on page 5-17</a> ). Go to screen 3.
	4.		Ensure that the <i>ISDN-PRI</i> field is <b>y</b> ( <a href="#">Screen 5-3 on page 5-17</a> ).
	5.	Install the circuit packs	Install the TN2305X/TN2306X circuit pack and wait for it to initialize (about 4 minutes)
	6.	Connect the fiber optic cable	Attach the fiber optic cable to the circuit pack and to the ATM switch.
	7.	Look up ATM circuit pack locations	Type <b>list configuration atm</b> and press Enter. The name for this circuit pack appears as ATM INTERFACE (or ATM INTF).
	8.	Administer the circuit pack personality	Type <b>add atm trunk-board UUCSS</b> and press Enter. The ATM Trunk-Board screen ( <a href="#">Screen 5-5 on page 5-18</a> ) displays.
	9.	Type a name for the ATM board	Type the name of the ATM interface circuit pack (15 alphanumeric characters) in the <i>Name</i> field.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-8. ATM-CES administration (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	10.	Set the synchronization	<p>Set the <code>Synchronization Capable</code> field to <b>n</b> (default).</p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b> Up to 44 boards may be designated synchronization capable on R and 3 boards on SI, CSI, or C. If you enter <b>y</b> in this field when the maximum number of boards has been designated, the system returns:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>Maximum number of Synchronization Capable boards already administered</code></p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b> If this ATM trunk circuit pack is a synchronization source, set the field to <b>y</b>. If you change the field to <b>n</b> when the circuit pack is administered as a synchronization source, the system returns:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>Cannot remove synchronization source.</code></p>
	11.	Administer the signaling group	<p>Type <b>add signaling-group</b> and press Enter. The Signaling Group screen (<a href="#">Screen 5-6 on page 5-18</a>) displays.</p> <p>Set the following fields (tabbing goes vertically)</p>
	12.	Set the group type	Set the <code>Group Type</code> field to <b>atm</b> .
	13.	Type port address	Type the <code>D-channel</code> (signaling channel) port address for this new signaling group in <b>UUCSSppp</b> screen at (3-digits required for port addresses). This address must match the slot and port number on an ATM-Interface circuit pack.
	14.	Type a name	Type a name in the <code>Name</code> field (15 alpha-numeric characters).
	15.	Set VPI	The <code>Virtual Path Identifier (VPI)</code> field is set to 0 and is not administrable.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-8. ATM-CES administration (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	16.	Set VCI	<p>Set the <code>Virtual Channel Identifier (VCI)</code> field (32-1023). This number must be unique among signaling groups that share the same ATM circuit pack.</p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b> For a direct connection (two fiber-connected CES circuit packs), specify the same VCI at both ends of the emulated circuit. When the CES is connected to an ATM switch, the VCI specified here must match the VCI used for the PVC created on the ATM switch, which is typically provided by the ATM switch administrator.</p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b> The <code>Signaling Mode</code> field is set to <code>isdn-pri</code> and is not administrable.</p>
	17.	Set idle code	Set the <code>Idle Code</code> field (typically 11111111).
	18.	Set interface companding	Set the <code>Interface Companding</code> field ( <b>alaw</b> or <b>mulaw</b> ). Once administered, busyout the signaling group before changing.
	19.	Set country protocol	Set the <code>Country Protocol</code> field ( <a href="#">Table 5-9 on page 5-19</a> ).
	20.	Set protocol version	Set the <code>Protocol Version</code> field ( <a href="#">Table 5-9 on page 5-19</a> ).
	21.	Set circuit type	<p>Set the <code>Circuit Type</code> field (<b>T1</b> or <b>E1</b>).</p> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b> Both ends must be the same. It is preferable to set it to E1 even in the United States, Canada, or other T1 countries.</p>
	22.	Set connect	Set the <code>Connect</code> field to <b>pbx</b> . Once administered, busyout the signaling group before changing.
	23.	Set interface	Set the <code>Interface</code> field to <b>user</b> at one end of the emulated circuit and to <b>network</b> at the other end.
	24.	Set DCP/analog bearer capability	Set the <code>DCP/Analog Bearer Capability</code> field to <b>3.1 kHz</b> .
	25.	Set internetworking message	Set <code>internetworking message</code> field to <b>PROGRESS</b> .

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-8. ATM-CES administration (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	26.	Verify channel settings	<p>Go to screen 2; <a href="#">Screen 5-7 on page 5-20</a> displays.</p> <p>Depending on the settings in step 18:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If <code>Circuit Type</code> field is set at T1, then channel 24 is populated.</li> <li>■ If <code>Circuit Type</code> field is set at E1, then channel 16 is populated.</li> </ul> <p>Other details about D-channels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All ports for one signaling group must be on the same ATM circuit pack (the same circuit pack that the D channel is on).</li> <li>■ The D-channel port is never assigned to a trunk group. Because they are all the same, the administrator does not need to type in the circuit pack location for each channel.</li> <li>■ No port can be assigned to more than one signaling group.</li> </ul>
	27.	Type port numbers	<p>Add the port numbers (minimum of 6) from the port-to-channel mapping on signaling group screen 2.</p> <p>See <a href="#">“Changing the port-to-channel mapping” on page 5-22</a> if you need to change any administration.</p> <p>When finished, press Enter to save the administration.</p>
	28.	Administer the trunk group	<p>Type <b>add trunk-group [trkgrpnbr   next]</b> and press Enter.</p> <p><a href="#">Screen 5-8 on page 5-20</a> displays.</p>
	29.	Set final fields	<p>Set the following fields (tabbing goes horizontally):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Group Type</code>: field to <b>isdn</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>⇒ NOTE:</b> A trunk group can contain either ISDN or ATM trunks, but not both.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The <code>CDR Reports</code> field defaults to <b>y</b>.</li> <li>■ The <code>Carrier Medium</code>: field to <b>ATM</b>.</li> <li>■ The <code>TAC</code>: field to match customer’s dial plan.</li> <li>■ The <code>Dial Access?</code> field defaults to <b>n</b>.</li> <li>■ The <code>Service Type</code>: field to <b>tie</b>.</li> </ul>

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-8. ATM-CES administration (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	30.		Go to screen 6 and add the channel-to-port mapping ( <a href="#">Screen 5-10 on page 5-25</a> ). You must have the same number of entries as port numbers in step 28.  Press Enter to effect the changes.
	31.	Save translations	Type <b>save translations</b> and press Enter.

### ATM-CES administration screens



**NOTE:**

The screens shown in this section are as they look on a DEFINITY Server R through a SAT. Your interface and screen page numbers may differ.

```

display system-parameters customer-options                               Page 1 of 6
                                OPTIONAL FEATURES

      G3 Version: V10 Maximum Ports: 300
Location: 1                      Maximum XMOBILE Stations: 0
                                Maximum H.323 Trunks: 0
                                Maximum H.323 Stations: 0
                                Maximum IP SoftPhones: 0
    
```

**Screen 5-1. Optional features—screen 1**

```

display system-parameters customer-options                               Page 2 of 6
                                OPTIONAL FEATURES

Abbreviated Dialing Enhanced List? y                                CAS Branch? y
  Access Security Gateway (ASG)? y                                  CAS Main? y
  Analog Trunk Incoming Call ID? y                                Change COR by FAC? n
A/D Grp/Sys List Dialing Start at 01? y                            Cvg Of Calls Redirected Off-net? y
Answer Supervision by Call Classifier? y                            DCS (Basic)? y
  ARS? y                                                            DCS Call Coverage? y
  ARS/AAR Partitioning? y                                          DCS with Rerouting? y
  ARS/AAR Shortcut Dialing? n                                       DEFINITY Network Admin? y
  ASAI Proprietary Adjunct Links? y                                Digital Loss Plan Modification? n
  Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) PNC? y                                DS1 MSP? y
Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) Trunking? y                            Emergency Access to Attendant? y
  ATMS? y                                                            Extended Cvg/Fwd Admin? y
  Attendant Vectoring? n                                           External Device Alarm Admin? y
  Audible Message Waiting? y                                       Flexible Billing? y
  Authorization Codes? y                                           Forced Entry of Account Codes? y
                                                                    Global Call Classification? y

(NOTE: You must logoff & login to effect the permission changes.)

```

Screen 5-2. Optional features—screen 2

```

display system-parameters customer-options                               Page 3 of 6
                                OPTIONAL FEATURES

Hospitallity (Basic)? y                                            PNC Duplication? y
Hospitallity (G3V3 Enhancements)? y
  H.323 Trunks? n                                                  Processor and System MSP? y
  IP Stations? n                                                  Private Networking? y
  ISDN Feature Plus? y                                            Restrict Call Forward Off Net? y
  ISDN-BRI Trunks? y                                             Secondary Data Module? y
  ISDN-PRI? y                                                    Station and Trunk MSP? y
  Malicious Call Trace? y
  Mode Code for Centralized Voice Mail? n                          Tenant Partitioning? y
  Mode Code Interface? y                                          Terminal Trans. Init. (TTI)? y
  Multifrequency Signaling? y                                     Time of Day Routing? y
Multimedia Appl. Server Interface (MASI)? y                       Uniform Dialing Plan? y
  Multimedia Call Handling (Basic)? y                             Usage Allocation Enhancements? y
  Multimedia Call Handling (Enhanced)? y
  Multiple Locations? y                                           Wideband Switching? y
  Personal Station Access (PSA)? y                                Wireless? y

(NOTE: You must logoff & login to effect the permission changes.)

```

Screen 5-3. Optional features—screen 3

```
display system-parameters duplication      Page 1 of 1   SPE B
DUPLICATION RELATED SYSTEM PARAMETERS

      Enable Operation of SPE Duplication? y
      Enable Operation of PNC Duplication? y
```

Screen 5-4. Duplication related system parameters

```
ATM TRUNK-BOARD

Location: 2E08

Name: _____ Synchronization Capable: 1
```

Screen 5-5. ATM trunk board

```
add signaling-group                        Page 1 of 6
SIGNALING GROUP

Group Number: 2      Group Type: atm      Name:
                    D-Channel:          Max number of NCA TSC: 0
                    Max number of CA TSC: 0
                    Trunk Group for NCA TSC:
Trunk Group for Channel Selection:
Supplementary Service Protocol: a

CIRCUIT PARAMETERS
Virtual Path Identifier: 0
Virtual Channel Identifier:

      Signaling Mode: isdn-pri      Circuit Type: T1
      Idle Code: 1111111          Connect: pbx
Interface Companding: mulaw
Country Protocol: 1
Protocol Version: a

DCP/Analog Bearer Capability: 3.1kHz
Interworking Message: PROGRESS
```

Screen 5-6. Signaling group

Table 5-9. Country and protocol version supported (for Screen 5-6)

Value	Country	Protocol supported
1-a	United States, Canada	AT&T TR41449/41459 (tested with AT&T, Canadian, and MCI networks)
1-b	United States	Bellcore TR 1268; NIUF.302; ANSI T1.607
2	Australia	AUSTEL TSO14.1; Telecom Australia TPH 1856
3	Japan	NTT INIS-NET
4	Italy	ETS 300 102
5	Netherlands	ETS 300 102
6	Singapore	ETS 300 102
7	Mexico	ETS 300 102
8	Belgium	ETS 300 102
9	Saudi Arabia	ETS 300 102
10-a	United Kingdom	ETS 300 102 (for connection to DASS II/DPNSS through external converter)
10-b	United Kingdom	ETS 300 102 (Mercury) British Telecom ISDN 30
11	Spain	Telefonica ISDN Specification
12-a	France	VN4 (French National PRI)
12-b	France	ETS 300 102 modified according to P10-20, called Euronumeris
	Argentina	ETS 300 102
	Brazil	ETS 300 102
	China	ETS 300 102
	Germany	ETS 300 102
	Hong Kong	ETS 300 102
	South Korea	ETS 300 102
	New Zealand	ETS 300 102

```

add signaling-group next                               Page 2 of 6
                                                    SIGNALING GROUP

Chan Port Chan Port
_1: ___ _17: ___
_2: ___ _18: ___
_3: ___ _19: ___
_4: ___ _20: ___
_5: ___ _21: ___
_6: ___ _22: ___
_7: ___ _23: ___
_8: ___ _24: Occ (T1 only)
_9: ___
_10: ___
_11: ___
_12: ___
_13: ___
_14: ___
_15: ___
_16: Occ (E1 only)
    
```

**Screen 5-7. Signaling group D-channel assignments—screen 2**

```

add trunk-group                                     Page 1 of 10
                                                    TRUNK GROUP

Group Number: 1                Group Type: isdn                CDR Reports: y
Group Name: OUTSIDE CALL      COR: 1                TN: 1                TAC:
Direction: two-way           Outgoing Display? n        Carrier Medium: ATM
Dial Access? n                Busy Threshold: 99         Night Service:
Queue Length: 0
Service Type: tie              Auth Code? n                TestCall ITC: rest
Far End Test Line No:

TestCall BCC: 4
TRUNK PARAMETERS
Codeset to Send Display: 6    Codeset to Send National IEs: 6
Max Message Size to Send: 260 Charge Advice: none
Supplementary Service Protocol: a Digit Handling (in/out): enbloc/enbloc

Trunk Hunt: cyclical          QSIG Value-Added Lucent? n
Digital Loss Group: 13
Calling Number - Delete:      Insert:                    Numbering Format:
Bit Rate: 1200                Synchronization: async    Duplex: full
Disconnect Supervision - In? y Out? n
Answer Supervision Timeout: 0
    
```

**Screen 5-8. Trunk group—screen 1**

```
add trunk-group                                     Page 4 of 10
                                                    TRUNK GROUP
                                                    Administered Members (min/max): 0/0
GROUP MEMBER ASSIGNMENTS                          Total Administered Members: 0

   Port      Code Sfx Name      Night      Sig Grp
1:
2:
3:
4:
5:
6:
7:
8:
9:
10:
11:
12:
13:
14:
15:
```

**Screen 5-9. Trunk group—screen 4**

## Changing the port-to-channel mapping

Use the following steps to change the port-to-channel mapping for emulated circuits:

1. Type **busyout atm signaling-group *siggrpnbr*** and press Enter to busyout the signaling group.
2. Type **change trunk-group *trkgrpnbr*** and press Enter.  
Remove any port administration on screen 6.
3. Type **change signaling-group *siggrpnbr***.  
Modify the port-to-channel mapping.
4. Type **change trunk-group *trkgrpnbr*** and press Enter.  
Add the ports back in on screen 6, using new port numbers, if desired.
5. Type **release atm signaling-group *siggrpnbr*** and press Enter to release the signaling group.

The display shows the command aborts, but the D-channel and B-channels come up.

## DEFINITY commands for CES

Administration commands that are useful in working with CES are listed in [Table 5-10](#).

Table 5-10. ATM administration commands

Command	Description
<b>display circuit-packs <i>cabinet</i></b>	Displays the packs in the cabinet, identifying ATM Trunk as well as ATM PNC EI boards. ATM Interface boards have not been specified as CES or PNC yet.
<b>display atm ports <i>eqloc</i></b>	Displays the 256 ports on the ATM board with the corresponding signaling and trunk group.
<b>list configuration atm</b>	Lists the ATM boards, identifying equipment location, board code, type, and vintage.
<b>list configuration trunks</b>	Lists boards identifying assigned ports. Although the ATM board is listed, the 256 ports are not.

## Additional DEFINITY Server administration

After administering the ATM-PNC or ATM-CES, you may need to do some further administration, specifically:

- [Locations](#)
- [SVC cache](#) (PNC only)
- [Gain/Loss adjustments](#) (PNC only).

### Locations

The DEFINITY ATM-PNC makes it easier for the DEFINITY Server to have port networks in multiple time zones. To handle distances between the PPN and its EPNs, the system tracks one or more locations by assigning each cabinet a location number. All locations must be in the same country code.

If upgrading from a pre-Release 7, you may need to set the locations for your EPNs. To administer locations, follow the procedure in [Table 5-11](#).

 **NOTE:**

The screens and field description follow the table.

**Table 5-11. Administer location procedure**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Check the customer options	Type <b>display system-parameters customer-options</b> and press Enter.  The Customer Options screen displays.  Go to screen 3 ( <a href="#">Screen 5-10 on page 5-25</a> ).
	2.		Ensure that the <code>Multiple locations</code> field is <b>y</b> .   <b>NOTE:</b> The system is limited to a single location unless this field is <b>y</b> .
	3.	Change cabinet administration	Type <b>change cabinet n</b> (cabinet number) and press Enter.  The Cabinet screen displays ( <a href="#">Screen 5-11 on page 5-26</a> ).
	4.	Administer cabinet location	Each cabinet in the switch and the port network(s) in that cabinet must be assigned a location number (default location number is 1).  Change the <code>Location</code> field to the appropriate number and press Enter.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-11. Administer location procedure (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	5.	Administer location properties	Type <b>change locations</b> and press Enter. The Locations screen displays ( <a href="#">Screen 5-12 on page 5-27</a> ).
	6.	Set timezone offset	Ensure that the <code>Timezone Offset</code> field for Location 1 is set at <b>00:00</b> , indicating the local time. This serves as a system-wide, relative time reference.
	7.	Set Number Plan Area Code	The <code>Number Plan Area Code</code> field (for subnet trunking conversions between 10-digit North American Number Plan (NANP) and 7-digit (local) numbers). Leaving the field blank is the normal setting for a location <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ outside the NANP.</li> <li>■ with no 7-digit local calling plan. These locations may have overlaid area codes requiring 10-digit dialing.</li> </ul>
	8.	Administer cabinet locations	Administer all other locations as necessary. For example, if the PPN is in New York and a group of EPNs is in Los Angeles, then New York (location 1) is the reference and is administered with no time offset (see step 8). Los Angeles (location 2) is 3 hours earlier than New York time and is administered with a time offset of -03:00. Administer cabinet locations as they are added to the system. More than 1 cabinet can be in the same location. For location-related feature limitations and interactions see <a href="#">Table 5-11</a> . When finished, press Enter to effect the changes.
	9.	Administer Daylight-Savings Time rules	Type <b>change daylight-savings-rules</b> and press Enter. The Daylight Savings Rules screen displays ( <a href="#">Screen 5-13 on page 5-28</a> ). Administer as many rules as necessary for all of the administered locations. If you want to deny access for an individual login: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ set the <code>Additional Restrictions</code> field for that login to <b>y</b>, and entering <b>daylight-savings-rules</b> in the <code>Restricted Object List</code> field.</li> <li>■ set the <code>Administer Features</code> field for that login to <b>n</b>.</li> <li>■ set the <code>Display Admin. and Maint. Data</code> field for that login to <b>n</b>.</li> </ul>

*Continued on next page*

**Table 5-11. Administer location procedure (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	10.	Verify date and time	Check the system date and time (set time).  Ensure that the <code>Type</code> and <code>Daylight Savings Rule</code> fields are administered correctly ( <a href="#">Screen 5-14 on page 5-29</a> ).
	11.	Administer ARS routing	Administer the <code>Location</code> field on the ARS analysis screen ( <b>change ars analysis 0 location all</b> ), observing the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ARS customer option (<b>display system-parameters customer-options</b>) must be enabled.</li> <li>■ The Multiple Locations customer option must be administered to a value other than <b>all</b>.</li> </ul>

```

display system-parameters customer-options
                                OPTIONAL FEATURES

        Hospitality (Basic)? y                PNC Duplication? y
    Hospitality (G3V3 Enhancements)? y
        H.323 Trunks? n                Processor and System MSP? y
        IP Stations? n                Private Networking? y
        ISDN Feature Plus? y    Restrict Call Forward Off Net? y
        ISDN-BRI Trunks? y                Secondary Data Module? y
        ISDN-PRI? y                Station and Trunk MSP? y
        Malicious Call Trace? y
    Mode Code for Centralized Voice Mail? n                Tenant Partitioning? y
        Mode Code Interface? y    Terminal Trans. Init. (TTI)? y
        Multifrequency Signaling? y                Time of Day Routing? y
    Multimedia Appl. Server Interface (MASI)? y                Uniform Dialing Plan? y
        Multimedia Call Handling (Basic)? y    Usage Allocation Enhancements? y
        Multimedia Call Handling (Enhanced)? y
            Multiple Locations? y                Wideband Switching? y
        Personal Station Access (PSA)? y                Wireless? y

(NOTE: You must logoff & login to effect the permission changes.)
    
```

**Screen 5-10. Optional features—screen 3**

```

change cabinet 1
                                                    Page 1 of 1

                                CABINET

CABINET DESCRIPTION
    Cabinet: 1
    Cabinet Layout: five-carrier
    Cabinet Type: processor
    Number of Portnetworks: 1

                Location: 1

                        Room:                Floor:                Building:

CARRIER DESCRIPTION
Carrier      Carrier Type      Number
C           not-used          PN 01
B           not-used          PN 01
A           processor        PN 01
X           fan
D           not-used          PN 01
E           not-used          PN 01
    
```

Screen 5-11. Cabinet



**NOTE:**

With Release 7.1 or later software, all cabinets are automatically assigned location 1.

**Field description:**

- Location                      Location number associated with the cabinet (range is 1-44, default 1).
- Field cannot be blank
  - Location is display-only if the `Multiple locations` field (**change system-parameters customer-options**) is not set to `y`.

```

change locations
Page 1 of 3

LOCATIONS

ARS Prefix 1 Required For 10-Digit NANP Calls? y

Number   Name           Timezone   Daylight-Savings   Number Plan
         Name           Offset     Rule                Area Code
 1      Main           + 00:00   0
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
10
11
12
13
14
    
```

Screen 5-12. Locations—screen 1

**⇒ NOTE:**  
 Upgrades from a previous software version default to a single location (location 1) with the values shown in [Screen 5-12](#). The `Number Plan Area Code` is the home NPA from the dial plan screen of the earlier release.

**Field description:**

`ARS Prefix 1 Required For 10-Digit NANP Calls?` This field is set to **y** if all 10-digit NANP calls (those marked as FNPA in the ARS analysis tables) must be preceded by a digit '1' (commonly called the toll prefix); otherwise, it is set to **n**.

**⇒ NOTE:**  
 Many areas in the United States have changed to 10-digit dialing for local calls, and administration for this field and the ARS analysis entries must reflect these changes.

`Number` This read-only field uniquely identifies a location. Valid values range from 1 to 44.

`Name` This 15-character field identifies the location but may be blank for any given location (default = y).

`Timezone Offset` This field specifies the time offset from the system standard time. Set a value in the ±, hour (0-23), and minute (0-59) areas, as these fields cannot be blank for an administered location.

- Number This field is the number assigned to the administered, customized rule (0 to 15) for this location. Each rule consists of the week, day, month, and time that daylight savings starts and stops.
- Rule 0 is no daylight savings time and is not alterable.
  - Rule 1 defaults to the U.S. daylight savings time rule but may be altered or deleted.
- Number Plan This field is the numbering plan area code appropriate for this location (can be blank).
- Area Code

```

change daylight-savings-rules                                     Page 1 of 2
                                DAYLIGHT SAVINGS RULES
Rule          Change Day          Month  Date   Time   Increment
0: No Daylight Savings
1: Start: first Sunday    on or after April      1   at 2 :0   1 :0
   Stop: first Sunday    on or after October   25  at 2 :0
2: Start: first          on or after
   Stop: first          on or after
   at 0 :
3: Start: first          on or after
   Stop: first          on or after
   at 0 :
4: Start: first          on or after
   Stop: first          on or after
   at 0 :
5: Start: first          on or after
   Stop: first          on or after
   at 0 :
6: Start: first          on or after
   Stop: first          on or after
   at 0 :
7: Start: first          on or after
   Stop: first          on or after
   at 0 :
    
```

**Screen 5-13. Daylight savings rules screen**

**Field description:**

- Change Day The day of the week, or date that the change takes effect.
- Month The month the change takes effect.
- Date The date on or after which the change takes place.
- Time 2 fields that specify the hour (0-23) and minute (0-59) that the change takes effect (in 24-hour format)
- Increment 2 fields specifying the number of hours (0-23) and minutes (0-59) the clock is moved ahead to begin daylight savings time (and moved back to return to standard time).



**NOTE:**  
Some states (Arizona) or portions of states (Indiana) do not observe daylight savings time. Verify the daylight savings time status in all your locations.

```
set time Page 1 of 1
                                     DATE AND TIME
DATE
  Day of the Week: Sunday           Month: October
  Day of the Month: 24              Year: 1999
TIME
  Hour: 8 Minute: 16 Second: 31     Type: Standard
                                     Daylight Savings Time Rule: 0
WARNING: Changing the date or time will impact BCMS, CDR and MEASUREMENTS
```

Screen 5-14. Date and time screen



**NOTE:**

When the system clock is upgraded from an earlier release, the daylight savings time rule on the **set time** screen defaults to **0** (no rule). While you can change the daylight savings time rule, the system clock is not adjusted automatically until the next transition of the rule.

**Field description:**

Type	Daylight-savings = daylight savings time Standard = standard time
Daylight Savings Rule	The daylight savings time rule number (0 to 15). Rule 0 is no daylight savings time, and rule 1 defaults to U.S. daylight savings time rule.

## SVC cache

DEFINITY ATM software maintains a cache of inter-port-network connections (SVCs), with the preference given to those SVCs with the longest setup times. All cached interconnections are aged to ensure that a large number of them are not kept during nearly idle periods.

You can administer the setup time thresholds, cache holding times, and total cache size, which can mitigate the effects of long interconnection setup delays.

### ⇒ NOTE:

Avaya strongly suggests you always leave the the cache algorithm set to the default of **lan**, except in highly unusual conditions. Internal testing has uncovered virtually no situations in which the default setting is not best. Therefore, experimentation on this screen is strongly discouraged.

The **change atm svc-cache** command ([Screen 5-15](#)) is restricted to init, inads, and craft logins.

```
change atm svc-cache Page 1 of 1

                ATM SVC CACHE

Algorithm:                               Size: 410

                ALGORITHM PARAMETERS

For Latency   Hold Time
>= 50    ms   36    sec
>= 0     ms   12    sec
>=      ms   sec
```

Screen 5-15. ATM SVC cache report

**Field description:**

**Algorithm** The name of the cache algorithm (default is **lan**). Possible values are **none**, **lan**, **man**, **wan**, and **custom**. Please read the Note on page 5-30. When this field is changed to **none**, **lan**, **man**, or **wan**, the read-only **For Latency** and **Hold Time** field values change to the following (all other entries are blank):

<b>Value</b>	<b>For Latency (ms)</b>	<b>Hold Time (ms)</b>
<b>none</b>	0	0
<b>lan</b>	50	36
	0	12
<b>man</b>	800	80
	50	16
	0	8
<b>wan</b>	800	200
	200	36
	50	16
	0	0

When this field is **custom**, none of the **For Latency** or **Hold Time** field values change, but the fields change from read-only to read/write. For example, if you want a slight variation of the wan algorithm, type **wan** first to set the above values, then type **custom** to change the individual parameters.

**Size** The maximum number of entries simultaneously allowed in the cache (default = 410).

**For Latency** These fields (10) are read-only if the **Algorithm** field is **none**, **lan**, **man**, or **wan**, but are read/write if **Algorithm** is **custom**. Defaults: **36** for the 1st entry, 0 for the second, blank for the last 8 entries.

**Gain/Loss adjustments**

---

Gain and loss are administrable. Calls between a digital (BRI or DCP) phone (6400 and 8400 series) and an analog trunk port require adjustments to the default gain/loss settings to prevent distortion. Use the procedure ([Table 5-12 on page 5-32](#)) to administer digital phones on ATM-PNC DEFINITY Servers.

 **NOTE:** Use the following procedure *only for Series 6400 or 8400 digital phones*.

Table 5-12. Gain/loss adjustment procedure

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Set or verify gain/loss administration	Type <b>change system-parameters country-options</b> and press Enter.  The System Parameters Country-Options screen displays ( <a href="#">Screen 5-16 on page 5-33</a> ).
	2.	Set digital loss plan	In the U.S.: Ensure that the <code>Digital Loss Plan</code> field is <b>1</b> . If it is, exit this procedure.  Outside the U.S.: If the <code>Digital Loss Plan</code> field is anything other than <b>1</b> , you must change the terminal parameters. Proceed to step 3.
	3.	Customize the digital phone series administration	Type <b>change terminal-parameters termtype</b> and press Enter. ( <i>termtype</i> can be <b>603/302B1</b> , <b>6400</b> or <b>8400</b> .)  See the 6400-Type Terminal Parameters example ( <a href="#">Screen 5-17 on page 5-33</a> ) display ( <b>6400</b> used for this example).  Change the <code>Default Parameter Set</code> field to <b>1</b> .
	4.	Change the settings	In the Primary Levels part of the screen, change the following fields to these settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Voice Transmit (dB) = <b>+2.5</b></li> <li>■ Voice Receive (dB) = <b>-2.0</b></li> </ul> <i>For 6400 and 8400 series phones only:</i> in the BUILT-IN SPEAKER LEVELS part of the screen, change the following fields to these settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Voice Transmit (dB) = <b>0.0</b></li> <li>■ Voice receive (dB) = <b>0.0</b></li> </ul> Press Enter.
	5.	If both series 6400 and 8400 digital phones are used	Repeat steps 3 and 4 for all of the applicable phone series connected to this switch, using <b>603/302B1</b> , <b>6400</b> or <b>8400</b> at the end of the command string. When finished, press Enter to effect the changes.

```
change system-parameters country-options                               Page 1 of 21
                                                                    SYSTEM PARAMETERS COUNTRY-OPTIONS
                                                                    Companding Mode: Mu-Law
                                                                    440Hz PBX-dial Tone? n
                                                                    Digital Loss Plan: 1
                                                                    Analog Ringing Cadence: 1
                                                                    Analog Line Transmission: 1
                                                                    64/84xx Display Character Set? roman
                                                                    TONE DETECTOR PARAMETERS
                                                                    Tone Detection Mode: 6
                                                                    Interdigit Pause: short
                                                                    Base Tone Generator Set: 1
                                                                    440Hz Secondary-dial Tone? n
                                                                    Set Layer 1 timer T1 to 30 seconds? n
```

**Screen 5-16. System parameters country-options—screen 1**

```
change terminal-parameters 6400                                     Page 1 of 1 SPE A
                                                                    6400-TYPE TERMINAL PARAMETERS
                                                                    Default Parameter Set: 1
                                                                    Customize Parameters? y
OPTIONS
                                                                    Display Mode:
                                                                    Handset Expander Enabled?
                                                                    Volume:
PRIMARY LEVELS
                                                                    Voice Transmit (dB): 2.5
                                                                    Voice Receive (dB): 2.5
                                                                    Voice Transmit (dB):
                                                                    Touch Tone Transmit (dB):
                                                                    Voice Receive (dB):
BUILT-IN SPEAKER LEVELS
                                                                    Voice Transmit (dB):
                                                                    Voice Receive (dB):
6402 BUILT-IN SPEAKER LEVELS
                                                                    Voice Receive (dB):
                                                                    Voice Sidetone (dB):
                                                                    Touch Tone Sidetone (dB):
                                                                    Voice Receive (dB):
                                                                    Touch Tone Sidetone (dB):
                                                                    Voice Receive (dB):
                                                                    Touch Tone Sidetone (dB):
```

**Screen 5-17. 6400-type terminal parameters**

## Final Checklist and Test

---

After you complete all the administration, you might want to run through a final checklist and verify that everything is working. This section contains a final installation checklist and a procedure for testing the installation.

Use [Table 5-13](#) to make sure that the switch administration for both the ATM switch and DEFINITY Server is complete. Use [Table 5-14 on page 5-35](#) and [Table 5-15 on page 5-36](#) to test the ATM-PNC and ATM-CES installations, respectively.

**Table 5-13. Final installation checklist**

√ Switch administration	What to check	How to check	
ATM	1. A VPI or VCI is administered for each CES PVC	Query ATM switch	
	2. Class of service is Constant Bit Rate (CBR)	Query ATM switch	
	3. Quality of Service (QoS) is Peak Cell Rate (PCR)	Query ATM switch	
DEFINITY Server switch	1. ATM circuit packs inserted and translated	Query DEFINITY Server (list configuration atm)	
	2. Signaling group for each PVC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Signaling group identifier</li> <li>b. Circuit pack ID</li> <li>c. VPI/VCI</li> <li>d. VC type is PVC</li> <li>e. D-channel port number assigned properly</li> <li>f. Signaling type (CES) administered</li> <li>g. Minimum number of channels administered (total of 7, at least 1 must be a D channel)</li> <li>h. D- and B-channel-to-port mapping</li> </ul>	Query DEFINITY Server (status signaling group)
	3. PVCs are up	Query DEFINITY Server (status signaling-group <i>n</i> ). If signaling group is in service, then PVCs are up.	
ATM-PNC	1. ATM circuit packs installed and translated	Query DEFINITY Server	
	2. ATM addresses are correct	Query DEFINITY Server	
	3. EALs are up	Query DEFINITY Server (list system link)	

**Table 5-14. ATM-PNC installation test procedure**

√	What to check	How to check	How to fix
	1. Check SONET/SDH layer for status and alarms.	Query alarms and hardware logs	
	2. Check the LEDs on the ATM circuit packs	Refer to the maintenance book for descriptions of the LEDs, their flash rates, and the conditions indicated.	
	3. Ensure that Expansion Archangel Links (EAL) are established to the EPNs	On the DEFINITY Server access terminal, type <b>list system link</b> and press Enter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the EAL is not up, check the ATM address for that TN2305X/TN2306X port network (<b>list atm-pnc</b>, then <b>display atm-pnc n</b>).</li> <li>■ If the ATM address is incorrect, enter the correct ATM address (<b>change atm-pnc n</b>) and retest.</li> </ul>
	4. Place test call to any EPN remoted through the ATM network.	Dial an administered number on a remoted EPN.	
	5. Verify synchronization	Query ATM switch to make sure it is in "locked" state	

**Table 5-15. ATM-CES installation test procedure**

√	What to check	How to check	How to fix
	1. Check SONET/SDH layer for status and alarms.		
	2. Check the LEDs on the ATM circuit packs	Refer to the maintenance book for descriptions of the LEDs, their flash rates, and the conditions indicated.	
	3. Temporarily disable any call overflows through administration across each CES trunk group.	Place test call to any EPN remoted through each signaling group. Make sure call completes and has a 2-way talk path.	
	4. Ensure CDR records properly, if enabled		
	5. Verify that ISDN features are working		

This chapter provides the following troubleshooting information:

- [Contact information](#)—Lists Avaya service organizations and helplines for U.S. and international installations
- [Serviceability](#) details the enhanced command and reports for more easily isolating and diagnosing ATM network problems. New reports, data, and automatic circuit pack reset command to help you and service organizations maintain ATM-network applications.
- [Alarms and errors](#)—Lists ATM maintenance objects and the platforms on which you can expect alarms and errors.
- [Troubleshooting ATM-CES](#)—Provides tips for troubleshooting DEFINITY Server and ONE ATM-CES interfacing with ATM switches.
- [Troubleshooting ATM-PNC](#)—Provides tips for troubleshooting DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC interfacing with ATM switches.



**NOTE:**

Information on troubleshooting specific ATM switches is found in your ATM switch's quick reference guide.

## Contact information

### Avaya service organizations

Table 6-1 lists initial contact information for Avaya’s service and support. In cases where there is trouble and the customer cannot tell where it resides, call the Technical Service Organization (TSO) or Global Strategic Opportunities Division (GSOD) first.

**Table 6-1. Avaya service organizations—initial contact information**

Organization	Contact information
Technical Service Organization (TSO)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Customers:</b> 1-800-242-2121</li> <li>■ <b>Technicians:</b> 1-800-248-1234</li> <li>■ <b>International:</b> Call your local direct or indirect channel partner</li> </ul>
NetCare® Professional Services (NPS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1-800-237-0016</li> <li>■ <a href="http://www.networkcare.com">http://www.networkcare.com</a></li> </ul>
Data networking technical support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Domestic:</b> 1-800-237-0016 (press 0 at the prompt, then dial extension 73300)</li> <li>■ <b>Outside the USA:</b> 1-813-217-2425.</li> </ul>
Avaya ATM switches Services & Solution Delivery support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://infohub.mt.avaya.com/">http://infohub.mt.avaya.com/</a> (choose <i>Product Index</i>)</li> <li>or</li> <li>■ <a href="http://ndsspl.lc.avaya.com/netcareservicesrd/documents/ssplans/">http://ndsspl.lc.avaya.com/netcareservicesrd/documents/ssplans/</a></li> </ul>
DEFINITY Server switch Services & Solution Delivery support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www.bcs.avaya.com/solution/support_plans/#DEFINITY">http://www.bcs.avaya.com/solution/support_plans/#DEFINITY</a></li> </ul>
Global Strategic Opportunities (GSO) Division	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www-nsod.tsc.bcs.avaya.com">http://www-nsod.tsc.bcs.avaya.com</a></li> </ul>

## Helplines

---

Table 6-2 lists various HelpLine organizations that handle postsale maintenance and general usage questions.

**Table 6-2. Helpline information**

Organization		US and Canada	
		Direct	Indirect
CES	DEFINITY Helpline	1-800-225-7585	1-800-225-7585
	Maintenance	1-800-242-2121 (TSC)	1-800-242-2121 (TSC)
INS	Helpline	1-800-237-1616	Call distributor or maintenance provider
	Maintenance	1-800-237-0016	
	Provisioning	NA	1-800-996-7053 (WestCon)
GSO	Maintenance	720-444-9990	720-444-9990

## International customers

---

- International MNC customers contact the RCOE with any problems.
- All other international customers contact their Channel Partner with any problems.

## Serviceability

---

Circuit-pack firmware changes and modified system software improve the ATM Port Network Connectivity (ATM-PNC) application on the TN2305B and TN2306B ATM interface circuit packs.

The Serviceability reports include

- Congestion and Cell-Loss Priority (CLP) bit monitoring
  - reports the status of the AAL-5 SVCs, the links across an ATM network
  - generates ATM-NTWK alarms and reports data to the Hardware Error Log.
- SONET-/SDH-layered alarms reported with the detection and clearing time prioritized (reported hierarchically):
  - Loss of Signal (LOS)
  - Loss of Pointer (LOP)
  - Alarm Indication Signal (MS-AIS and HP-AIS)
  - Remote Defect Identifier (MS-RDI and HP-RDI)
  - Loss of Frame (LOF)
  - HP-PSL
- Cell over/underruns and lost cells
  - are based on your traffic rate.
  - apply to the bearer channels (SVCs in ATM-PNC, PVCs in ATM-CES).
  - generate ATM-NTWK warning alarms (viewed with the **display errors** command).
- Internal performance report
  - shows queue overruns and buffer exhaustion problems.
  - generates no alarms but logs ATM-EI and ATM-TRK errors in the Hardware Error Log.
  - indicates whether the system is properly engineered.
- Automatic circuit pack reset after 30 minutes when
  - it is not an archangel.
  - it is not scanned by an archangel.
- Control link report (**status sys-link**)
  - requires craft (and higher) command permissions.
  - shows originating and terminating VPI.VCI links through an EPN.
  - shows the time that the link came up or went down.

- System up time report (**status atm board**)
  - requires craft (and higher) command permissions.
  - shows the elapsed time since the last circuit pack insertion and boot.
  - compares the administered ATM address with the network address for mismatches.
  - shows last time UNI and ILMI went up and down.
- VPI.VCI data appears on the **status station** screen for
  - ATM-PNC configurations. The system parameters customer-options screen must have ATM-PNC enabled.
  - the originating station.
  - up to 10 connected ports.
  - the active PNC only (duplicated systems).
- Enhancements to the **list trace station** or **list trace tac** (trunk access code) command show
  - terminating VCI for setup connections between port networks.
  - End System Identifier (ESI) portion of the ATM address for successful setups.
  - a cause code for failed setups.
  - 8 new messages to describe the setup status (setup, fail, rele, add, rej, drop, save, and reuse).

Serviceability information that follows makes it easier for you and field technicians to isolate and diagnose problems. [Table 6-3](#) lists the diagnostic tool, the associated command, and when or how to use the information.

**Table 6-3. ATM serviceability enhancements**

Enhancement	Command	Use this to
<a href="#">Report congestion and CLP bit</a>	None (ATM-NTWK warning alarms)	Assess the ATM network's performance.
<a href="#">Report SONET/SDH layer alarms</a>	None	Isolate defects in the media transmission layer through alarm indication signals (AIS).
<a href="#">Report cell underruns and overruns</a>	None (ATM-NTWK warning alarms)	Compare the ATM network's performance with the your required quality of service.
<a href="#">Report lost cells</a>	None (ATM-NTWK warning alarms)	Assess the ATM network's performance.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 6-3. ATM serviceability enhancements (Continued)**

Enhancement	Command	Use this to
Report internal performance problems	<b>display errors</b> (ATM-EI and ATM-TRK errors, not reported as alarms)	Determine whether these conditions exist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ queue overruns</li> <li>■ buffers or resources exhausted</li> </ul>
Report control link details	<b>status sys-link</b>	Show status data for a specified system link.
Circuit pack automatically resets	None	Automatically reset an ATM circuit pack after 30 minutes in specific conditions.
Report system up time	<b>status atm board</b>	Determine when the circuit pack was last inserted or when a link went up or down.
Alarm reporting modified	None (ATM-EI and ATM-TRK alarms remapped as ATM-NTWK)	Assess the ATM network's performance.
Display VPI.VCI data	<b>status station</b>	Diagnose network problems without onsite personnel.
VPI.VCI assignments	<b>list trace</b>	Track successful and failed call setups.

### Report congestion and CLP bit

Each ATM Interface tracks the number of received cells having the congestion indicator or the Cell-Loss Priority (CLP) bit set (marked). The total number of both types of cells either

- generates ATM-NTWK warning alarms when the number of marked cells received by the circuit pack (totaled across all SVCs) exceeds 100.
- retires ATM-NTWK warning alarms when the circuit pack receives less than 90 marked cells within the previous 15 minutes.



**NOTE:**

Only AAL-5 SVCs are monitored for CLP or congestion markings.

## Report SONET/SDH layer alarms

SONET/SDH layer alarms are reported with priority (hierarchically). These include:

- Loss of Signal (LOS)
- Loss of Pointer (LOP)
- Alarm Indication Signal (MS-AIS and HP-AIS)
- Remote Defect Identifier (MS-RDI and HP-RDI)
- Loss of Frame (LOF)
- HP-PSL

The switch masks downstream defects within one transmission network layer. For example, if a defect is detected within the media transmission network layer, the downstream notification occurs through AIS in that layer and does not occur in a client layer also (for example, the path network layer).

Each reported alarm shows the time it was detected and the time it was cleared. Only the highest level alarm reports, as defined in the hierarchy (Table 6-4), where a

- + indicates that the defect contributes as an AND to the Boolean expression for the failure
- – indicates that the defect contributes as an AND NOT (NAND).
- no entry means that the defect is not considered when evaluating that failure.

**Table 6-4. Synchronous Transmission Fault Condition:  
Contributing Synchronous Defects**

	Defect							
	LOS	LOF	MJS-AIS	MS-RDI	HP-AIS	LOP	HP-PSL	HP-RDI
LOS	+							
LOF	–	+						
MJS-AIS	–	–	+					
MS-RDI	–	–	–	+				
HP-AIS	–	–	–		+			
LOP	–					+		
HP-PSL		–	–		–	–	+	
HP-RDI		–	–		–	–	–	+

### Report cell underruns and overruns

The system monitors each bearer channel (SVCs in ATM-PNC, PVCs in ATM-CES) for cell underruns and overruns. These errors are aggregated and appear as ATM-NTWK warning alarms.

In general, SVCs are set up for a certain traffic rate. For example, constant bit rate (CBR) for voice is about 173 cells/second.

- If traffic is less than this rate, cell underruns are possible.
- If traffic is higher than this rate, cell overruns are possible.

If the network and traffic parameters are well-engineered/designed, you should not experience cell underruns or overruns. In case of either, use [Table 6-5](#) to help troubleshoot the cause(s).

**Table 6-5. Troubleshooting ATM cell underruns/overruns**

Condition	Likely cause	Description	Action
Underrun	Network/switch jitter	In periods of high jitter, the network delays cell delivery.	Determine the cause of the network/switch jitter. You could have to contact your ATM service provider.
Overrun	Network/switch jitter resolved	When the jitter stops, delayed cells are delivered quickly.	Determine the cause of the network/switch jitter or the source of the extra network traffic.

### Report lost cells

The system monitors each bearer channel (SVCs in ATM-PNC, PVCs in ATM-CES) for lost cells, which are totalled in 15-minute intervals and reported as ATM-NTWK warning alarms.

### Report internal performance problems

The circuit pack reports internal performance problems including

- queue overruns
- exhausted buffers or other resources

Using an Error Type and Aux Data value to indicate the resource that experienced a performance problem, these ATM-EI (ATM-PNC applications) and ATM-TRK (ATM-CES applications) errors are reported in the Hardware Error Log but do not alarm. This helps service personnel or administrators understand when the Avaya DEFINITY Server has been engineered properly for the ATM Solution

To interpret the Error Type and Aux Data fields in the Hardware Error Log, look up the use of these maintenance objects:

- ATM-EI (Expansion Interface Circuit Pack)
- ATM-TRK (Circuit Emulation Service Circuit Pack)

### Report control link details

The **status sys-link** command shows ATM-link data for each link that goes to an EPN and thereby traverses through an ATM switch, including the

- time that link last came up and last went down.
- originating and the terminating VPI.VCI data.

[Screen 6-1](#) shows that the link encountered a fault and recovered by switching to a different inter-switch-node fiber.

```

status sys-link 2a0101                                     Page 1 of 2   SPE A

  Location: 02A0101      Type/Chan: EAL      Alarms: none
  Current Path: present   State: up          Time Up: 03/12/2001 10:48
  Faulted Path: present   Last Fault: 03/12/2001 10:50

                          Faulted Hardware Path

Location      Maintenance      Alarms      Location      Maintenance      Alarms
Name          Name
-----
01A1          PKT-INT         none
PN 01         PKT-BUS         none
01C01        ATM-EI          none
0.32         VPI.VCI         none
AT01A        ATM-NTWK        none
AT02A        ATM-NTWK        none
0.32         VPI.VCI         none
AT02A        ATM-NTWK        none

```

**Screen 6-1. Status sys-link screen, page 1**

Both the originating and terminating VPI.VCI links are 0.32.

Scroll to the next page of the report, and you see the old VPI.VCI path for the faulted link (Screen 6-2).

```

status sys-link 2a0101                                     Page 2 of 2   SPE A

      Location: 02A0101      Type/Chan: EAL      Alarms: none
Current Path: present      State: up      Time Up: 03/12/2001 10:48
Faulted Path: present      Last Fault: 03/12/2001 10:50

                          Faulted Hardware Path

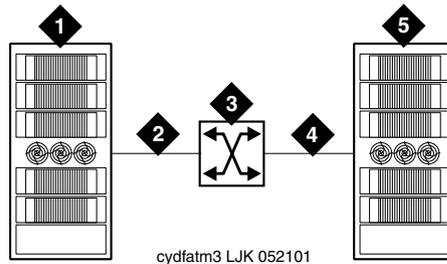
Location      Maintenance      Alarms      Location      Maintenance      Alarms
Name          Name
-----
01A1         PKT-INT          none
PN 01        PKT-BUS          none
01C01        ATM-EI           none
0.35         VPI.VCI          none
AT01A        ATM-NTWK         none
AT02A        ATM-NTWK         none
0.32         VPI.VCI          none
AT02A        ATM-NTWK         none
    
```

Screen 6-2. Status sys-link screen, page 2

Use these information resources to interpret the **status sys-link** report:

- [Screen 6-1](#) and [Screen 6-2](#)
- [Figure 6-1](#)

The ATM network encountered a fault at 10:48 and recovered 2 minutes later using a different VPI.VCI link (Figure 6-1).



### Figure Notes

- |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. DEFINITY Server PPN | 4. VPI.VCI = 0.32    |
| 2. VPI.VCI = 0.35      | 5. DEFINITY ECS EPN2 |
| 3. ATM network         |                      |

### Figure 6-1. Troubleshooting schematic (status sys-link)

Additionally, use the following information when interpreting this report:

- If the VPI.VCI information is not available for an ATM segment of the link, n/a appears.
- If an SVC is down at the point that you enter the **status sys-link** command, the VPI.VCI data indicates when the SVC was up.
- A "-d" (down) follows the VPI.VCI value (for example, 0.1234-d).

### Circuit pack automatically resets

The circuit pack automatically resets after 30 minutes if

- it is not an archangel.
- it is not scanned by an archangel.

### Report system up time

By using the **status atm board** command technicians can get a report listing the time elapsed since the

- circuit pack was last inserted.
- UNI link and ILMI link last went up and down.
- value of the sysUpTime variable for both the circuit pack and the corresponding network end of the ILMI link.

Screen 6-3 shows the command output.

```

status atm board 02A01                               Page 1 of 1     SPE A

      Location: 02A01      Personality: ATM-EI

ATM Address: 1234567890123456789012345678901234567890 Mismatch: No
Last Board Insertion: mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm
Board sysUpTime: 1234567890      Network sysUpTime: 1234567890
UNI   State: up Last Down: mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm Last Up: mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm
ILMI  State: up Last Down: mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm Last Up: mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm
    
```

**Screen 6-3. Status atm board screen**



**NOTE:**

Only circuit packs administered as ATM-EI or ATM-TRK personalities appear the Location, Last Board Insertion date and time, and Board sysUpTime fields. All other fields are turned off.

**Alarm reporting modified**

The ATM-related maintenance objects report conditions

- on the ATM circuit pack
- in the ATM network

and do not always reflect hardware conditions within your DEFINITY Server switch. In order to fairly assess the ATM network’s performance, we recommend that you examine the

- Hardware Error Log (display errors) for ATM-NTWK errors, indicating ATM network faults (See the ATM-NTWK (ATM Network) maintenance object.) and the
- Red LED on the TN2305A/B or TN2306A/B circuit pack’s faceplate, visually indicating network faults.

Table 6-6 shows the Cause Code (Error Types) that are now reported against the ATM-NTWK maintenance object:

**Table 6-6. A few samples of the network errors reported by ATM-NTWK**

Cause Code/ Error Type	Aux Data	Description
769		AAL5 or LAPD excessive
770		ATM UCH
771		VPI.VCI unknown
1281	16	Loss of Signal (LOS)
1281	17	Loss of Frame (LOF)
1281	18	Alarm Indication Signal (MS-AIS)
1281	19	Remote Defect Identifier (MS-RDI)
1281	20	Loss of Pointer (LOP)
1281	21	HP-PSL
1281	22	Alarm Indication Signal (HP-AIS)

**⇒ NOTE:**

These alarms still contribute to the parameters that determine PNC interchanges. For a complete list of possible network errors reported by ATM-NTWK, see the applicable maintenance documentation for your switch.

**Display VPI.VCI data**

For ATM-PNC configurations, an additional page to the **status station** screen appears and contains information about

- the VPI.VCI for the originating station.
- up to 10 connected port(s).
- the VPI.VCI associated with the connected port(s).

Use this command to get a snapshot of the VPI.VCI data for a specific station. These data enable you to diagnose their network(s) without onsite service personnel or Avaya technical support.

**Command interactions**

Also consider the following interactions when issuing or interpreting the **status station** command.

- For connected ports that are located in the same port network as the originating station, the VPI.VCI value of n/a appears.
- If VPI.VCI value has -d (down) added at the end (for example, 0.1234-d), this means that the SVC is down.

- This page appears only if ATM-PNC is enabled on the **system parameters customer-options** screen.
- For PNC Duplication, only the active VPI.VCI is shown.
- VPI.VCI data are not shown for:
  - **status trunk**
  - **status access-endpoint**
  - **status attendant**
  - **status bri-port**
  - **status data-module**

### VPI.VCI assignments

The **list trace** command includes the terminating VCI number for setup connections between port networks. The command syntax for the qualifiers to this command are:

- **list trace station *xxxxx/a*** where *xxxxx* is the station number, and */a* means that you are requesting ATM-specific data.
- **list trace tac *xxx/a*** where *xxx* is the trunk access code number, and */a* means that you are requesting ATM-specific data.

### Example

[Screen 6-4](#) shows VPI.VCI data for a successful 2-party call setup.

```
list trace station 52501/a                               Page 1 of 1   SPE B
                                                         LIST TRACE
time           data
15:12:07      Calling party station   57405 cid 0x20
15:12:09      dial 52501
15:12:09      ring station 52501 cid 0x20
15:12:09      ATM setup PN01-0081 to PN03-0045
15:12:09      ATM setup PN03-0046 to PN01-0082
15:12:11      active station 52501 cid 0x20
15:12:22      idle station 57405 cid 0x20
```

**Screen 6-4. List trace screen (list trace station)**

- If the setup is successful, the assigned VPI.VCI appears along with the Port Network (PN) number portion of the ATM address.
- If the setup fails, the cause code associated with the failure appears.

These events are not included in the **list trace** command:

- Parties dropped from the SVC by the network after a successful add party are neither detected nor reported.
- SVCs released or saved in the cache after the phone call is terminated are not traced. This applies to SVCs in existence when a call is hung up, and to SVCs that belonged to a discarded call when it is merged into another call.
- Events on SVCs not actually assigned to the call. This primarily includes SVCs supporting announcements, music and automatic wake-up. These SVCs are considered system resources and do not belong to any one call.
- Many events are not traced unless new firmware exists on both the originating and terminating ATM-EI boards. Some events only require new firmware on the originating or terminating board.
- Only events on the active PNC are reported. Events on the standby PNC, if any, are ignored.

## Alarms and errors

Depending on the ATM-PNC or ATM-CES application and the DEFINITY Server you have, [Table 6-7](#) describes the ATM maintenance objects and the platforms on which you can expect alarms and errors to occur. For specific maintenance information refer to one of the following books:

- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage™ and DEFINITY® Server R*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage™ and DEFINITY® Server SI*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage™ and DEFINITY® Server CSI*

**Table 6-7. ATM maintenance objects descriptions**

Maintenance object	Description	PNC	CES	Avaya DEFINITY Server		
				R	SI	CSI
ATM-BCH	Monitors the bearer channels containing digitized voice and data		X	X	X	X
ATM-DCH	Monitors the signaling channel containing control messages		X	X	X	X
ATM-EI	ATM Expansion Interface provides port network connectivity between the PPN and the EPN(s).	X		X		

*Continued on next page*

**Table 6-7. ATM maintenance objects descriptions (Continued)**

Maintenance object	Description	PNC	CES	Avaya DEFINITY Server		
				R	SI	CSI
ATM-INTF	ATM Interface provides basic maintenance (test and reset) for ATM circuit packs that have not been administered as ATM Expansion Interface (ATM-EI) or ATM trunk (ATM-TRK).	X	X	X	X	X
ATM-NTWK	Indicates problems with the network, primarily signaling, including the ATM switch(es).	X		X		
ATM-SGRP	Monitors ATM signaling groups.		X	X	X	X
ATM-SYNC	Monitors the common reference frequency among the DEFINITY ECS, the ATM switch(es), central offices (CO), and customer premise equipment (CPE)	X		X		
ATM-TRK	Monitors the ATM circuit pack when administered for trunking.		X	X	X	X
EXP-PN	Is responsible for overall maintenance of an EPN	X		X		
SYS-LINK	Monitors system links		X	X	X	X

## Troubleshooting ATM-CES

Table 6-8 provides a first-level method for troubleshooting an installation.

**Table 6-8. ATM-CES installation troubleshooting checklist**

Problem	Solution
Is the DEFINITY Server software Release 7 or later?	Verify that software is Release 7 or later
On System Parameters Maintenance screen	Set to correct field
Is <code>Bus Bridge</code> field set to <b>enabled?</b> (csi)	Set to correct field
Is <code>Packet Bus</code> field set to <b>activated?</b> (r,si)	Verify/replace EI circuit packs
Are EI circuit packs TN570Bs or later?	
All COR, COS, UDP, FRLs, AAR, and ARS support proper routing	Verify they are all set correctly

The following list provides tips for further ATM-CES troubleshooting:

- [Inspecting LEDs](#)—Describes the possible LED states on the
  - TN2305X/TN206X ATM interface circuit packs
  - ATM switch
- [Troubleshooting interoperability](#)—Provides guidelines for troubleshooting
  - [Physical connections](#)
  - [Administration](#)
  - [TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack](#)
  - [ATM signaling architecture](#)
- [Unusual ATM trouble conditions](#)—Describes difficult-to-diagnose failure modes in the DEFINITY ECS and ATM switch combinations.
- [DEFINITY Server ATM-CES troubleshooting commands](#)—Describes specific troubleshooting commands.

## Inspecting LEDs

---

To get a high-level status of the system, observe the LEDs on the TN2305X/TN206X ATM interface circuit packs and the ATM switch. For information on interpreting the LEDs on the ATM switch, refer to your switch's quick reference guide. For information on interpreting the LEDs on the TN2305X/TN206X circuit packs, refer to the following books:

- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server R*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server SI*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server CSI*.

## Troubleshooting interoperability

---

This section covers the following ATM interoperability topics:

- [Physical connections](#)—Checks for correct ATM installation and configuration
- [Administration](#)—Checks for correct DEFINITY ECS and ATM switch administration
- [TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack](#)—Checks LED status, circuit pack insertion, and demand tests
- [ATM signaling architecture](#)—Checks the interoperability between the DEFINITY ECS switch and the ATM switch

Because Avaya offers a variety of ATM switches, this discussion suggests general rather than specific diagnostics.

### Physical connections

**Has the ATM switch been installed and configured correctly?**

#### Diagnostics

- Is the ATM switch powered up?
- If you are administering the ATM switch through a locally attached console, is there a local console terminal connected to the console port on the ATM switch processor circuit pack with the correctly pinned RS232 serial cable?
- If you are administering the ATM switch through telnet over the Ethernet, is there an Ethernet drop plugged into the Ethernet port on the ATM switch processor board? (Note that a few ATM switch commands may only be permitted over the local console terminal.)
- Has the ATM switch been booted using either a reset button or by turning the power off then on again?
- Did the ATM switch go through a normal power up sequence, including testing all of the LEDs?

- Are any ATM switch FAULT LEDs lit?
- Are the remaining ATM switch LEDs in a normal state?
- Can you log into the ATM switch console using the diagnostic account from the local console terminal or through telnet? If so, check the system status
  - a. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch, does the `Ethernet IP address` field have the customer-provided Internet address?



**NOTE:**

You might not be able to administer the ATM switch through a telnet connection over the Ethernet, but if you are able to, make sure the Ethernet address is correct.

- b. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch, does the `Ethernet IP mask` field have the customer-provided mask (typically something like `255.255.255.0`, although other values are valid)?
- c. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch, does the `IP default router` field have the customer-provided Internet address?
- d. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch and intends to upload to or download from a TFTP server, does the `TFTP server` field have the customer-provided Internet address?
- e. Does the `ATM address` field have the correct network prefix (the first 13 bytes)?
- f. On th ATM switch, is the PVC administered correctly?

## Administration

### Is DEFINITY Server ATM-CES administered correctly?

**D-channel problems.** If the D-channel does not come up following CES administration, use the following steps to troubleshoot the cause.

**Table 6-9. Troubleshooting CES**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Verify PVC is correctly administered	Check VPI/VCI ( <b>change signaling-group siggrpnr</b> , screen 2)
	2.	Check channel number	Check that both ends of the emulated circuit have the same number of channels ( <b>change signaling-group siggrpnr</b> , screen 2).
	3.	Check trunks	Both ends of the emulated circuit have the same number of trunks ( <b>change trunk-group trkgrpnr</b> , screen 6).
			 <b>NOTE:</b> A trunk group can contain either ISDN or ATM trunks but not both.
	4.	Check channels	Both ends of the emulated circuit use the same channel numbers ( <b>change signaling-group siggrpnr</b> , screen 2).  Use the same channel numbers for the port to channel mapping (page 2) for the other end. See <a href="#">"Changing the port-to-channel mapping" on page 5-22</a> for more information.
	5.	Check maximum number of emulated circuits	The maximum number of emulated circuits (signaling groups) on a single ATM circuit pack is 8. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Each circuit pack can have more than one signaling group and more than one D-channel</li> <li>■ The D-channel from one emulated circuit cannot signal for the bearer channels of another emulated circuit (no Nonfacility Associated Signaling for virtual circuits).</li> </ul>
	6.	Check minimum ports for emulated circuit	A minimum of 7 ports must be administered for each emulated circuit as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ at least 6 bearer (B) channels</li> <li>■ one signaling (D) channel (required)</li> </ul>

*Continued on next page*

**Table 6-9. Troubleshooting CES (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	7.	Check D-channel administration	The D-channel is administered in a port numbered 009–032 ( <b>display signaling-group siggrpnbr</b> , screen 2).   <b>NOTE:</b> The D-channel is automatically populated in channel 24 (T1) and channel 16 (E1) and this must match on both ends.
	8.	Check trunk limits	DEFINITY Server switch trunk limits must not be exceeded (see <a href="#">Table 6-10</a> )

**Table 6-10. DEFINITY Server trunk capacities by model**

Capacity	c, csi, si	r
Maximum trunks per trunk group	99	255
Maximum number of trunk groups	99	666
Maximum number of trunks in the system	400	4000

 **NOTE:**  
 Port numbers on each end of the emulated circuit do not have to match.

**Is the ATM switch administered correctly?**

To verify that a specific Avaya ATM switch was administered correctly, refer to the appropriate reference guide.

## TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack

### Did the TN2305X/TN206X come up correctly?

1. Review the LED conditions for the TN2305X/TN206X (refer to the appropriate maintenance book for LED indications):
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate a normal operational state (any of the following):
    - Active in the PPN
    - Standby in the PPN
    - Archangel mode in the EPN
    - Standby in the EPN
    - CES in any PN
2. If after circuit pack insertion or a demand reset:
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate that it is booting?
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate it is downloading its DSPs?
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate that circuit pack is not completely inserted?
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate a maintenance alarm?
3. If the TN2305X/TN206X is inserted and shows a vintage number, type **test board UUCSS** and press Enter; [Screen 6-5](#) displays.

```

test board 1b11
Page 1

TEST RESULTS

Port      Maintenance Name  Alt. Name  Test No.  Result      Error Code
01B11     ATM-TRK          598        PASS
01B11     ATM-TRK          1293       PASS      888
01B11     ATM-TRK          1259       PASS
01B11009  ATM-BCH          001/006   255       PASS
01B11009  ATM-BCH          001/006   256       PASS
01B11009  ATM-BCH          001/006   257       PASS
01B11010  ATM-BCH          001/001   255       PASS
01B11010  ATM-BCH          001/001   257       PASS
01B11011  ATM-BCH          001/002   255       PASS
01B11011  ATM-BCH          001/002   256       PASS
01B11011  ATM-BCH          001/002   257       PASS
01B11012  ATM-BCH          001/003   255       PASS
01B11012  ATM-BCH          001/003   256       PASS
01B11012  ATM-BCH          001/003   257       PASS
01B11013  ATM-BCH          001/004   255       PASS
01B11013  ATM-BCH          001/004   256       PASS
01B11013  ATM-BCH          001/004   257       PASS
01B11014  ATM-BCH          001/005   255       PASS
01B11014  ATM-BCH          001/005   256       PASS
01B11014  ATM-BCH          001/005   257       PASS
01B11200  ATM-BCH          001/007   255       PASS
01B11200  ATM-BCH          001/007   256       PASS
01B11200  ATM-BCH          001/007   257       PASS
01B11015  ATM-DCH          643        PASS
1         ATM-SGRP          636        PASS
1         ATM-SGRP          1291
1         ATM-SGRP          647
    
```

**Screen 6-5. Screen output for test board *number***

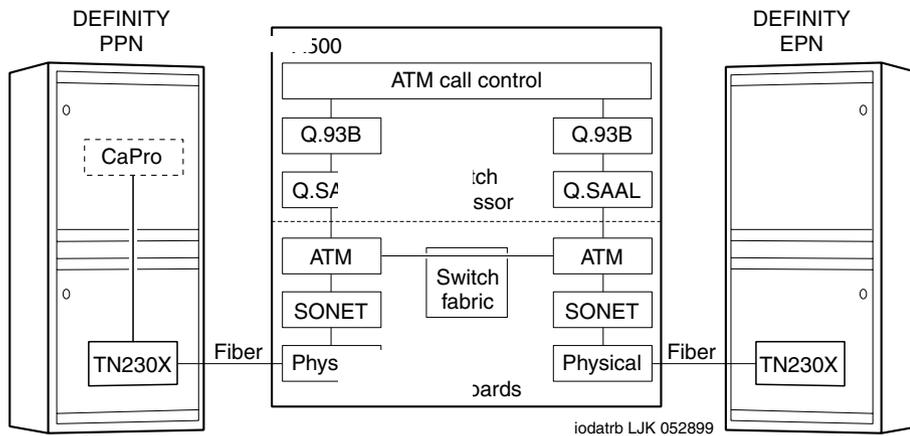
- The **Result** field should show **PASS** for each test number. If any of the tests fail, refer to the ATM-TRK maintenance object in one of the following books:
  - *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server R*
  - *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server SI*
  - *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server CSI*

**Possible causes**

1. The TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is in a slot different from the DEFINITY administration.
2. The TN2305X/TN206X was not completely inserted.

## ATM signaling architecture

Troubleshooting interoperability between the DEFINITY Server switch and the ATM switch involves understanding the architecture of ATM signaling (Figure 6-2). An Avaya Cajun A500 network switch is used to show this concept.



**Figure 6-2. ATM signaling architecture**

The following list shows the ATM-stack layers discussed in this section:

- **Physical layer**
- **SONET/SDH layer**
- **Call processing (CaPro) Layer**

## Physical layer

### Is there an optical signal between the TN2305X/TN206X and the ATM switch?

1. Identify the OC-3/STM-1 ports on the ATM switch that have DEFINITY port networks attached.
  - Be aware that customers may use other ports on the ATM switch for applications unrelated to their DEFINITY servers (LAN traffic or multimedia applications, for examples).
  - These other applications may manifest themselves in the output of the troubleshooting commands you run on the ATM switch. Avaya DEFINITY Server port networks must be identified by their ATM switch port numbers.



#### NOTE:

The following examples show DEFINITY Server port networks connected to ATM switch ports A1.1 and A1.2.

2. Does the TN2305X/TN206X's YELLOW LED flash 100 ms on and 100 ms off, indicating a loss of signal on the fiber? Recall that the TN2305X/TN206X detects continuity problems with either the transmit (bottom) or the receive (top) fibers.

If the fiber shows a loss of signal, refer to the "Fiber Fault Isolation Procedure" in *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server R*.

3. Is the ATM switch port's LED indicating a loss of signal on the fiber? Note that the ATM switch may detect continuity problems only with the receive fiber; the state of the transmit fiber might not be detected.
4. Refer to your ATM switch's quick reference guide for troubleshooting commands.

#### Possible causes.

Check the following list for possible causes.

- The fiber is disconnected from the ATM switch and/or the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack.
- The transmit and receive fibers are swapped at the ATM switch or the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack (but not both).

- There is a break in the fiber.
  - The TN2305X/TN206X is not transmitting a carrier (not inserted, not powered, or not administered). See the ATM-TRK maintenance object in one of the following books:
    - *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server R*
    - *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server SI*
    - *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server CSI*
  - Hardware safety interlocks on optical transceivers may cut transmitter power if no carrier is received, so lack of a receive carrier could indicate a transmitter problem at the same end.
  - The ATM switch does not recognize that a port circuit pack is in the slot. You may need to re-administer the ATM switch port boards. Refer to your ATM switch's quick reference guide for further information.

**Recommended Action.**

1. Plug in, swap, repair, or replace the fiber as necessary.
2. Verify that the port circuit pack is completely inserted.

**SONET/SDH layer**

**Are SONET/SDH frames reaching the ATM switch?**

**Is the ATM switch port's LED indicating no cell traffic?**

- Check the transmit and receive cell count fields. Each field's values should be increasing if the TN2305X/TN206X is actively sending and receiving cells to and from the ATM switch.
- Check for SONET/SDH layer alarms, LOP, LOF, LOS, and so on.
- If neither field is increasing, the ATM switch port may be down. Verify that the admin status is up.
- If the receive cell count is increasing but the transmit cell count is not increasing, this may be because the port was administered with no UNI signaling. Ensure that signaling is UNI3.1.
- Although the error counters may not be zero, they should not be large either compared with the receive and transmit cell counters. If the counters are large and increasing, check the fiber integrity. Make sure the fiber pairs are securely plugged into both the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack and the ATM switch.
- If the fiber has been pulled and reinserted as part of fault diagnosis, the nonzero loss of signal error counter may be correct.

## Call processing (CaPro) Layer

### Are control channels being established from the PPN to the EPN?

#### Diagnostics.

- Do you get a dial tone on a set on the port network in question?
  - Can you ring a set on the EPN dialing from the PPN and vice-versa?
1. Type **list sys-link** and press Enter. [Screen 6-6](#) shows the screen output.

```
list sys-link
```

SYSTEM LINKS INFORMATION

Location	Link Type/ Channel	State	Current Path	Faulted Path	Last Fault Recorded
02A0101	EAL	up	present	present	12/06/1997 16:20
01B0202	PACL	up	present	present	12/06/1997 16:17
02A0102	PACL	up	present	present	12/06/1997 16:20

**Screen 6-6. System links information**

Ensure that the fields have the values indicated below.

Link Type/ Channel	One PACL to each TN2305X/TN206X in either a PPN or an EPN, and one EAL to each TN2305X/TN206X in an EPN.
State	up

2. On the ATM switch console, look at the switch circuit.

The VBRnrt (Variable Bit Rate) virtual circuits between the ATM switch PPN and EPN ports are used for signaling between the PPN and each EPN.

- These are established once when initialized under control of Avaya Call Processing software on a DEFINITY Server. They represent the ATM Control Link (ACL) and Expansion Archangel Link (EAL).
- VBRnrt virtual circuits are also used for ISDN channels between DEFINITY port networks.
- Other VBRnrt virtual circuits may exist between ATM switch ports that are not associated with DEFINITY Server port networks. A common use of VBRnrt circuits is multimedia and video-conferencing systems.

## Are talk paths being established between port networks?

### Diagnostics.

- Can you talk both ways on a set on one port network dialed from another port network and vice versa?
  - The CBR (Constant Bit Rate) virtual circuits (VCs) between ATM switch PPN port and ATM switch EPN port are used for talk paths between port networks (PPN to EPN, EPN to PPN, or EPN to EPN).
  - They are established when calls are first setup between port networks. Each virtual circuit represents one party of a complete multiparty talk path.
  - These virtual circuits may persist beyond the duration of a phone call. The Avaya Call Processing software saves virtual circuits for a few seconds after the end stations have hung up in case the VC can be used again for another call between the same two port networks.
  - There may be other CBR virtual circuits between ATM switch ports that are not associated with DEFINITY port networks. A common CBR application is Circuit Emulation, in which T-1, T-3, and so forth circuits are carried over ATM.

## Unusual ATM trouble conditions

---

A few failure modes in the DEFINITY Server/ATM switch combinations are particularly difficult to diagnose. One example might be that you cannot make a completely successful call even though most indications from DEFINITY Server and the ATM switch look good.

This section documents some hints and clues that may help diagnose the following failure modes:

- [Incorrectly typed or omitted EPN route or end system identifier \(ATM switch\)](#)
- [Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between a PPN and an EPN](#)

## **Incorrectly typed or omitted EPN route or end system identifier (ATM switch)**

### **Symptoms**

Talk paths are one-way, from the PPN to the EPN: you can hear tones from the PPN end station to the EPN end station but not vice versa. Because the signaling channels are bidirectional virtual circuits (VCs) established from the PPN to the EPN, these can be routed correctly and come up just fine. Talk paths are two unidirectional virtual circuits, so a single call has one VC from the PPN to the EPN (which is routed correctly) and one VC from the EPN to the PPN (which cannot be routed).

### **Diagnostics**

1. At the ATM switch, check the ATM addresses.
2. Look for a cause code 3 (No route to destination).

### **Action**

1. Correct the ATM address translations in the ATM switch.

## **Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between a PPN and an EPN**

### **Symptoms**

- An incorrectly connected EPN TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is not completely inserted.
- Dial tone is present on end stations on the PPN and on correctly connected EPNs, but no dial tone is present on the affected EPN end stations.
- Calls cannot be made between the PPN and the correctly connected EPNs because talk paths cannot be routed correctly.

### **Diagnostics**

1. Check to see if the ATM switch shows VBR control channels from the ATM switch port intended for the incorrectly connected EPN (but actually connected logically or physically to the PPN) that should not exist.

### **Action**

1. Correct the ATM addresses (or swap fibers) on the ATM switch between the incorrectly connected PPN and EPN.

## DEFINITY Server ATM-CES troubleshooting commands

---

If ATM-CES is enabled (**change system-parameters customer-options**), 2 commands become available:

- **change/display signaling-group *siggrpnbr*** lets you determine the number of channels and lets you know their slot location.
- **change trunk-group *trkgrpnbr*** lets you determine the number of trunks.

## Troubleshooting ATM-PNC

---

This section describes the process for troubleshooting the DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC interface with the ATM switch.

- [Inspecting LEDs](#)—Describes the possible LED states on the
  - TN2305X/TN206X ATM interface circuit packs
  - ATM switch
- [Troubleshooting synchronization \(400A only\)](#)—
  - [Connected through an ICSU](#)
  - [Connected through a DSU/CSU](#)
- [Troubleshooting interoperability](#)—Provides guidelines for troubleshooting
  - [Physical connections](#)
  - [Administration](#)
  - [TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack](#)
  - [ATM signaling architecture](#)
- [Unusual ATM trouble conditions](#)—Describes difficult-to-diagnose failure modes in the DEFINITY Server and ATM switch combinations.
- [DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC troubleshooting commands](#)—Describes the following specific troubleshooting commands:
  - [change/display atm pnc-pairs](#)
  - [list measurements atm pnc-latency](#)

## Inspecting LEDs

To get a high-level status of the system, observe the LEDs on the TN2305X/TN206X ATM interface circuit packs and the ATM switch. For information on interpreting the LEDs on the ATM switch, refer to your switch's quick reference guide. For information on interpreting the LEDs on the TN2305X/TN206X circuit packs, refer to the following book:

- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage™ and DEFINITY® Server R.*

## Troubleshooting synchronization (400A only)

### Connected through an ICSU

To troubleshoot 400A synchronization problems in systems where the synchronization signal connects through an ICSU, follow the procedures in [Table 6-11](#).

**Table 6-11. Troubleshooting 400A synchronization (through an ICSU)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Check all connections	If the LEDs on the DS1 circuit pack indicate an error condition, or any of the tests associated with testing the DS1 circuit pack fails, recheck all cables, connectors, and the splitter connection to the back of the DS1 circuit pack.
	2.	Test the circuit pack	Test the circuit pack ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ). If the tests pass, go to step 14 (release). If a test fails, continue with step 3.
	3.	Reseat circuit pack	Reseat the DS1 circuit pack.
	4.	Retest the circuit pack	Repeat the test ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ). If Tests 138 through 145 pass, go to step 14 (release). If any test fails, go to step 5.
	5.	Busyout the DS1 circuit pack	To suppress alarms on the DS1 circuit pack, type <b>busyout board UUCSS</b> and press Enter.
	6.	Remove ICSU	Remove the ICSU module from the splitter.
	7.	Remove splitter	Remove the splitter from the DS1 circuit pack.
	8.	Put ICSU directly on DS1 circuit pack	Reconnect the ICSU module directly to the back of the DS1 circuit pack (without the splitter) and reseat the DS1 circuit pack.  After approximately 30 seconds the DS1 Status LEDs should extinguish, leaving only the green Status 3 LED on steady.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 6-11. Troubleshooting 400A synchronization (through an ICSU) (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	9.	Test the circuit pack	Test the circuit pack ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ) and verify that the DS1 circuit pack passes Tests 138 through 145.  If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>DEFINITY ECS Maintenance for R10r</i> .
	10.	Replace splitter	If the tests pass, replace the splitter onto the back of the DS1 circuit pack.
	11.	Reseat the circuit pack	Reseat the DS1 circuit pack and check the Amphenol connectors, making sure they are seated properly.
	12.	Test the circuit pack	Test the circuit pack ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ) and verify that the DS1 circuit pack passes Tests 138 through 145.  If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>DEFINITY ECS Maintenance for R10r</i> or replace the splitter.
	13.	Escalate if necessary	If the ICSU tests OK, go to step 14.  If step 12 still fails, escalate to Tier 3 or replace the splitter.
	14.	Release the circuit pack	Release the DS1 circuit pack ( <b>release board UUCSS</b> ).
	15.	Verify active synchronization source	Verify that the designated DS1 circuit pack is now the <i>active sync source</i> ( <b>status synchronization</b> ).

### Connected through a DSU/CSU

To troubleshoot synchronization problems in systems where the synchronization signal connects through a Data Service Unit (DSU) or Channel Service Unit (CSU), follow the procedures in [Table 6-12](#).

Use this table if the

- DTE or RLB loopback tests fail
- CSU or DSU/CSU does not return to normal service

**Table 6-12. Troubleshooting 400A T1 synchronization (through a DSU/CSU)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	If DSU/CSU does not go back to normal operation	Verify that the current line compensation settings on the DS1 circuit pack ( <b>change board</b> ) match the DTE equalization settings of the CSU or DSU/CSU for the length of cable:
	2.	Go through readout steps	On the 316X CSU or DSU/CSU, press the double-up arrow.
	3.	Continue	Press the button under the "Config" readout
	4.	Continue	Press the button under the "Activ." readout
	5.	Continue	Press the button under the "Edit." readout
	6.	Continue	Press the button under the "DTE." readout
	7.	Continue	Press the button under the "Next" readout until "Equalization" displays. The top line of the display shows the current settings.
	8.	Verify settings	If these settings do not agree with the DS1 administration (step 1), enter the correct settings and retest.  If the test still fails, continue.
	9.	Increase equalization settings	Increase the equalization settings on the CSU or DSU/CSU by one value.
	10.	Go through readout steps	Press the right-arrow button until "Value" displays. For example, if 0 through 133 displays, go to 133 through 266, and so on.
	11.	Continue	Press the double-up arrow.
	12.	Continue	Press the button under the "Yes" readout when asked to save options.
	13.	Continue	Press the button under the "Active" readout when asked where to save the options.  "Command Complete" displays.
	14.	Retest	Retest
	15.	If the 316X CSU or DSU/CSU fails the DTE or RLB loopback tests	Remove the H600-307 DS1 cable from the splitter and the splitter from the DS1 circuit pack
	16.	Remove splitter	Remove the splitter from the DS1 circuit pack

*Continued on next page*

**Table 6-12. Troubleshooting 400A T1 synchronization (through a DSU/CSU) (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	17.	Reconnect the cable	Reconnect the H600-307 cable directly to the DS1 circuit pack  After about 30 s, all the alarm LEDs on the 316X DSU/CSU should go out.  If the alarm LEDs on the 316X CSU or DSU/CSU do not go out, go to step 19.
	18.	Test circuit pack	Test the DS1 circuit pack ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ).  If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>DEFINITY ECS Maintenance for R10r</i> .
	19.	Check for errors	Wait 15 minutes and check that the <b>list measurements ds1 summary UUCSS</b> report is free of any errors. Use <a href="#">Table 3-6</a> to help interpret the report.
	20.	Replace the splitter	If the alarm LEDs on the 316X are not lit, replace the splitter. If the splitter has already been replaced, escalate to Tier 3.
	21.	Test the DS1 circuit pack	If the alarm LEDs on the 316X extinguish with the new splitter installed, perform a <b>test board UUCSS</b> and press Enter and verify that the DS1 circuit pack passes tests 138 through 145.  If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>DEFINITY ECS Maintenance for R10r</i> .
	22.	Check error report	Wait 15 minutes and perform a <b>list measurements ds1 summary UUCSS</b> and verify that the DS1 circuit pack is free of errors. Use <a href="#">Table 3-6</a> to help interpret the report.
	23.	Release circuit pack	If there are no errors in step 22, release the DS1 circuit pack ( <b>release board UUCSS</b> ).
	24.	If the alarm LEDs on the 316X fail to go out	Reseat the DS1 circuit pack.
	25.	Escalate if necessary	If step 24 still fails, escalate to Tier 3

## Troubleshooting synchronization (401A/402A/403A)

To troubleshoot 401A/402A/403A synchronization problems, follow the procedures in [Table 6-13](#).

**Table 6-13. Troubleshooting 401A/402A/403A synchronization**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Check all connections	If the LEDs on the DS1 circuit pack indicate an error condition, or any of the tests associated with testing the DS1 circuit pack fails, recheck all cables, connectors, and the splitter connection to the back of the DS1 circuit pack.
	2.	Test the circuit pack	Test the circuit pack ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ). If the tests pass, go to step 13 (release). If a test fails, continue with step 3.
	3.	Reseat circuit pack	Reseat the DS1 circuit pack.
	4.	Retest the circuit pack	Repeat the test ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ). If Tests 138 through 145 pass, go to step 13 (release). If any test fails, go to step 5.
	5.	Busyout the DS1 circuit pack	To suppress alarms on the DS1 circuit pack, type <b>busyout board UUCSS</b> and press Enter.
	6.	Remove splitter	Remove the splitter from the DS1 circuit pack.
	7.	Connect cable directly on DS1 circuit pack	Reconnect the cable directly to the back of the DS1 circuit pack (without the splitter) and reseat the DS1 circuit pack. After approximately 30 seconds the DS1 Status LEDs should extinguish, leaving only the green Status 3 LED on steady.
	8.	Test the circuit pack	Test the circuit pack ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ) and verify that the DS1 circuit pack passes Tests 138 through 145. If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>DEFINITY ECS Maintenance for R10r</i> .
	9.	Replace splitter	If the tests pass, replace the splitter onto the back of the DS1 circuit pack.
	10.	Reseat the circuit pack	Reseat the DS1 circuit pack and check the Amphenol connectors, making sure they are seated properly.
	11.	Test the circuit pack	Test the circuit pack ( <b>test board UUCSS</b> ) and verify that the DS1 circuit pack passes Tests 138 through 145. If any one of Test 138 through 145 fails, follow the repair procedures listed in <i>Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R</i> , or replace the splitter.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 6-13. Troubleshooting 401A/402A/403A synchronization (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	12.	Escalate if necessary	If the DS1 circuit pack tests OK, go to step 13. If step 11 still fails, escalate to Tier 3 or replace the splitter.
	13.	Release the circuit pack	Release the DS1 circuit pack ( <b>release board UUCSS</b> ).
	14.	Verify active synchronization source	Verify that the designated DS1 circuit pack is now the <i>active</i> sync source ( <b>status synchronization</b> ).

### Troubleshooting interoperability

This section covers the following ATM interoperability topics:

- [Physical connections](#)—Checks for correct ATM installation and configuration
- [Administration](#)—Checks for correct DEFINITY ECS and ATM switch administration
- [TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack](#)—Checks LED status, circuit pack insertion, and demand tests
- [ATM signaling architecture](#)—Checks the interoperability between the DEFINITY ECS switch and the ATM switch

Because Avaya offers a variety of ATM switches, this discussion suggests general rather than specific diagnostics.

## Physical connections

### Has the ATM switch been installed and configured correctly?

#### Diagnostics

- Is the ATM switch powered up?
- If you are administering the ATM switch through a locally attached console, is there a local console terminal connected to the console port on the ATM switch processor circuit pack with the correctly pinned RS232 serial cable?
- If you are administering the ATM switch through telnet over the Ethernet, is there an Ethernet drop plugged into the Ethernet port on the ATM switch processor board? (Note that a few ATM switch commands are only permitted over the local console terminal.)
- Has the ATM switch been booted using either a reset button or by turning the power off then on again?
- Did the ATM switch go through a normal power up sequence, including testing all of the LEDs?
- Are any ATM switch FAULT LEDs lit?
- Are the remaining ATM switch LEDs in a normal state?
- Can you log into the ATM switch console using the diagnostic account from the local console terminal or through telnet? If so, check the system status
  - a. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch, does the `Ethernet IP address` field have the customer-provided Internet address?



#### NOTE:

You might not be able to administer the ATM switch through a telnet connection over the Ethernet, but if you are able to, make sure the Ethernet address is correct.

- b. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch, does the `Ethernet IP mask` field have the customer-provided mask (typically something like `255.255.255.0`, although other values are valid)?
- c. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch, does the `IP default router` field have the customer-provided Internet address?
- d. If the customer is providing an Ethernet connection to the ATM switch and intends to upload to or download from a TFTP server, does the `TFTP server` field have the customer-provided Internet address?
- e. Does the `ATM address` field have the correct network prefix (the first 13 bytes)?

## Administration

Administration must be correct for both the DEFINITY Server and ATM switches.

### DEFINITY Server switch administration

ATM-PNC. Is DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC administered correctly?

1. Type **list atm pnc** and press Enter. The cabinet, carrier and slot positions of each administered TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack display is as shown in [Screen 6-7](#). Ensure that each circuit pack's physical location matches the display.

```
list atm pnc                                     Page 1 SPE A
          ATM PNC
PNC      A-PNC      B-PNC
Connection #  LOC      LOC
1         01B02
2         02A01
```

Screen 6-7. Screen output for list atm pnc command

Alternatively, type **list configuration UUC** and press Enter (noncontrol cabinets) to confirm the PPN and EPN circuit pack locations and correct insertion.

2. Type **status pnc** and press Enter. This display tells you which TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is active in a duplicated system and how many alarms (if any) of each severity level have been logged for the circuit pack. [Screen 6-8](#) shows the output from this command.

```
status pnc
          PORT NETWORK CONNECTIVITY
          Duplicated? no
          Software Locked?
          Standby Busied?
          Standby Refreshed?
          Interchange Disabled?
          A-PNC                                     B-PNC
          Mode: active                               Mode:
State of Health: functional                         State of Health:
Inter PN Index: 00.00.00                           Inter PN Index:
          Major Alarms: 0                           Major Alarms:
          Minor Alarms: 0                           Minor Alarms:
          Warning Alarms: 0                          Warning Alarms:
```

Screen 6-8. Screen output for status pnc command

3. Type either **list configuration UUC** (for the carrier in which the ATM interface circuit packs reside) or **display circuit-packs cabinet** (noncontrol cabinet) and press Enter. This command tells you in more detail what boards are in which slots in each cabinet and carrier. Verify that the TN2305X/TN206Xs are physically located in the slots indicated on the display. [Screen 6-9 on page 6-39](#) shows the output for the **display circuit-packs 1** command; [Screen 6-10 on page 6-40](#) shows the output for the **display circuit-packs 2** command.

```
display circuit-packs 1

                                CIRCUIT PACKS

Cabinet: 1                      Carrier: A
Cabinet Layout: five-carrier    Carrier Type: processor

*** PROCESSOR BOARDS NOT ADMINISTERABLE IN THIS SCREEN ***

                                CIRCUIT PACKS

Cabinet: 1                      Carrier: B
Cabinet Layout: five-carrier    Carrier Type: port

Slot Code  Sfx  Name                               Slot Code  Sfx  Name
00:                                               11: TN464  C   DS1 INTERFACE
01:                                               12: TN464  F   DS1 INTERFACE
02: TN2305      ATM PNC EI                    13: TN767  F   DS1 INTERFACE
03:                                               14: TN767  C   DS1 INTERFACE
04: TN754  C   DIGITAL LINE                15: TN760  D   TIE TRUNK
05: TN746  B   ANALOG LINE                 16: TN760  D   TIE TRUNK
06: TN753                      DID TRUNK                               17:
07: TN771  D   MAINTENANCE/TEST           18:
08: TN747  B   CO TRUNK                   19:
09: TN556  B   BRI LINE                   20:
10: TN767  C   DS1 INTERFACE

'#' indicates circuit pack conflict.
```

**Screen 6-9. Screen output for display circuit-packs 1**

```

display circuit-packs 2
                                CIRCUIT PACKS

      Cabinet: 2                      Carrier: A
Cabinet Layout: single-carrier-stack  Carrier Type: expansion-control

Slot Code  Sfx  Name                               Slot Code  Sfx  Name
01: TN2305      ATM PNC EI                    11: TN746  B   ANALOG LINE
02:
03:
04: TN2305      ATM TRUNK                          12:
05:
06:
07:
08:
09: TN767  E   DS1 INTERFACE                    13:
10: TN754  B   DIGITAL LINE                      14:
                                                15:
                                                16:
                                                17: TN754  C   DIGITAL LINE

'#' indicates circuit pack conflict.

```

Screen 6-10. Screen output for circuit-packs 2

4. Type **display atm pnc connection** and press Enter.

This display tells you the ATM addresses that have been administered for each TN2305X/TN206X. Verify that each ATM address (the concatenation of the 5 displayed hexadecimal fields) is correct and match those in the ATM switch. [Screen 6-11](#) shows the output for the **display atm pnc 1** command; [Screen 6-12](#) shows the output for the **display atm pnc 2** command.

```

display atm pnc 1
                                ATM PNC

                                Connection Number: 1

      Location: 01B02
      Name:

Address Format: ICD ATM

      AFI: 47
      ICD: 0005
      HO-DSP: 80FFE1000000F2071B02
      ESI: 000000000000
      SEL: 00

```

Screen 6-11. Screen output for display atm pnc 1

```
display atm pnc 2

                                ATM PNC

                                Connection Number: 2

Location: 02A01
Name:

Address Format: ICD ATM

AFI: 47
ICD: 0005
HO-DSP: 80FFE1000000F2072A01
ESI: 000000000000
SEL: 00
```

**Screen 6-12. Screen output for display atm pnc 2**

### **Administered with end system identifiers**

If the port networks are addressed using end system identifiers, the display looks like [Screen 6-13](#) (pnc 1) and [Screen 6-14](#) (pnc 2).

```
display atm pnc 1

                                ATM PNC

                                Connection Number: 1

A - PNC
Location: 01B02
Name:

Address Format: E.164 ATM Private

AFI: 45
E.164: 0001013035381053
HO-DSP: 00000000
ESI: 000000000011
SEL: 00
```

**Screen 6-13. Screen output for display atm pnc 1 with end system identifiers**

```
display atm pnc 2

                                ATM PNC

                                Connection Number: 2

                                A - PNC

                                Location: 02A01
                                Name:

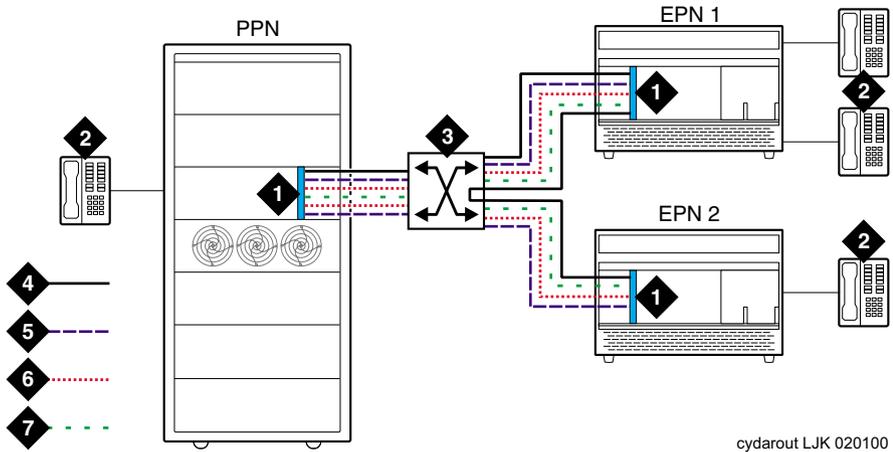
                                Address Format: E.164 ATM Private

                                AFI: 45
                                E.164: 0001013035381053
                                HO-DSP: 00000000
                                ESI: 000000000012
                                SEL: 00
```

**Screen 6-14. Screen output for display atm pnc 2 with end system identifiers**

## ATM signaling links

Figure 6-3 shows the signaling links in an ATM-PNC configuration.



### Figure Notes

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. DEFINITY Server switch PPN/EPN                          | 5. PNC ATM control link (PACL)    |
| 2. Telephones  | 6. Expansion archangel link (EAL) |
| 3. ATM switch  | 7. ATM signaling                  |
| 4. Constant bit rate switched virtual connection (CBR-SVC) |                                   |

Figure 6-3. ATM signaling links

**Signaling sequences.** Use the information in [Table 6-14](#) to help determine trouble with ATM signaling. Abbreviations used in this table correspond to those in [Figure 6-3 on page 6-43](#).

**Table 6-14. ATM signaling sequences**

	Signaling between the PPN and the EPN	Call between EPN2 and EPN 3
1.	TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack in the PPN establishes a variable bit-rate switched virtual connection (VBR-SVC) for DEFINITY ECS signaling through the ATM switch to each EPN.	Station goes off hook in EPN2. CCMS messages sent over the already established EAL to call processing in the PPN.
2.	TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack in the PPN establishes EAL and PACL links with each EPN within the above VBR-SVC.	Call Processing sends a message over the PACL to the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack in EPN2 to establish a connection to the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack in EPN3.
3.	Links come up	TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack in EPN2 sends an ATM signaling message to the ATM switch to establish a CBR-SVC link to the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack in EPN3.
4.		Call processing in the PPN sends CCMS messages to the station in EPN2 over the already-established EAL.
5.		Repeat steps 2 through 4 for the EPN3 to EPN2 connection.

### ATM switch administration

#### Is the ATM switch administered correctly?

To verify that a specific Avaya ATM switch was administered correctly, refer to the appropriate reference guide for the network switch.

## TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack

### Did the TN2305X/TN206X come up correctly?

1. Review the LED conditions for the TN2305X/TN206X (refer to the maintenance book for LED indications):
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate a normal operational state (any of the following):
    - Active in the PPN
    - Standby in the PPN
    - Archangel mode in the EPN
    - Standby in the EPN
2. If after circuit pack insertion or a demand reset:
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate that it is booting?
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate it is downloading its DSPs?
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate that circuit pack is not completely inserted?
  - Do the TN2305X/TN206X LEDs indicate a maintenance alarm?
3. Type **list configuration carrier *UUC*** and press Enter. See [Screen 6-15 \(1b\)](#) and [Screen 6-16 \(2a\)](#).

```
list configuration carrier 1b

                                SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Board                               Code  Vintage  Assigned Ports
Number  Board Type                               u=unassigned t=tti p=psa

01B02   ATM PNC EI           TN2305  HW02 FW007
01B04   DIGITAL LINE         TN754C  000002  u u u u u u u u
01B05   ANALOG LINE          TN746B  000010  u u u u u 06 u u
                                u u u u u u u u
01B06   DID TRUNK           TN753   000021  u u u u u u u u
01B07   MAINTENANCE/TEST      TN771D  000006  u 02 03 04
01B08   CO TRUNK             TN747B  000018  u u u u u u u u
01B09   BRI LINE             TN556B  000003  u u u u u u u u
                                u u u u u u u u
                                u u u u u u u u
01B10   DS1 INTERFACE         TN767C  000003  u u u u u u u u
                                u u u u u u u u
                                u u u u u u u u
```

Screen 6-15. List configuration carrier 1b screen

```
list configuration carrier 2a
```

```

                                SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Board      Board Type      Code      Vintage      Assigned Ports
Number     Board Type      Code      Vintage      u=unassigned t=tti p=psa

02A01     ATM PNC EI      TN2305    HW02 FW007
02A09     DS1 INTERFACE   TN767E    000004      u u u u u u u u
                                u u u u u u u u
                                u u u u u u u u
02A10     DIGITAL LINE    TN754B    000016      u u u u u u u u
02A11     ANALOG LINE     TN746B    000010      01 u u u u u u u u
                                u u u u u u u u
02A17     DIGITAL LINE    TN754C    000002      u u u u u u u u
    
```

**Screen 6-16. List configuration carrier 2a screen**

- Make sure the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is shown in the correct slot (check the Board Number field).
- Fields should have values as indicated below:

Field	Value
Board Type	ATM PNC EI
Vintage	The TN2305X/TN206X vintage is split between the hardware and firmware vintages. the hardware vintage matches the label on the latch, and the firmware number indicates the firmware vintage.  If Vintage is no board, then either the circuit pack is in the incorrect slot or the circuit pack was not completely inserted. Reinsert circuit pack into correct slot.

4. If the TN2305X/TN206X is inserted and shows a vintage number, type **test board UUCSS** and press Enter; [Screen 6-17](#) displays.

```
test board 1b02
```

```

                                TEST RESULTS

Port      Maintenance Name  Alt. Name  Test No.  Result      Error Code

01B02     ATM-EI            316        PASS
01B02     ATM-EI            598        PASS
01B02     ATM-EI            1293       PASS      888
01B02     ATM-EI            241        PASS
01B02     ATM-EI            304        PASS
01B02     ATM-EI            1259       PASS
    
```

**Screen 6-17. Screen output for test board UUCSS**

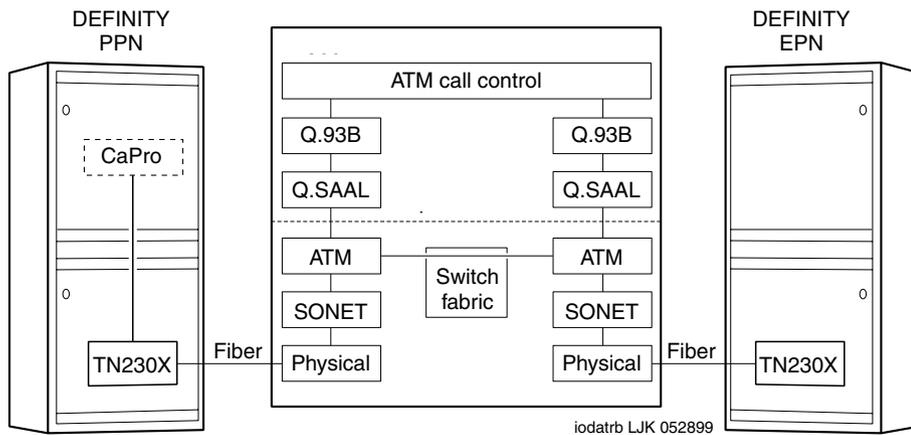
- The Result field should show PASS for each test number. If any of the tests fail, refer to the ATM-EI maintenance objects in *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R*.

**Possible causes**

1. The TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is in a slot different from the DEFINITY administration.
2. The TN2305X/TN206X was not completely inserted.

**ATM signaling architecture**

Troubleshooting interoperability between the DEFINITY Server switch and the ATM switch involves understanding the architecture of ATM signaling (Figure 6-4). An Avaya Cajun A500 switch is used to show this concept.



**Figure 6-4. ATM signaling architecture**

The following list shows the ATM-stack layers discussed in this section:

- Physical layer
- SONET/SDH layer
- Q.SAAL (data link) layer
- ATM call control
- Call processing (CaPro) Layer

## Physical layer

### Is there an optical signal between the TN2305X/TN206X and the ATM switch?

1. Identify the OC-3/STM-1 ports on the ATM switch that have DEFINITY port networks attached.
  - Be aware that customers may use other ports on the ATM switch for applications unrelated to DEFINITY (LAN traffic or multimedia applications, for examples).
  - These other applications may manifest themselves in the output of the troubleshooting commands you run on the ATM switch. DEFINITY port networks must be identified by their ATM switch port numbers.



#### NOTE:

The following examples show DEFINITY port networks connected to ATM switch ports A1.1 and A1.2.

1. Does the TN2305X/TN206X's YELLOW LED flash 100 ms on and 100 ms off, indicating a loss of signal on the fiber? Recall that the TN2305X/TN206X detects continuity problems with either the transmit (bottom) or the receive (top) fibers.

If the fiber shows a loss of signal, refer to the "[Fiber Fault Isolation Procedure](#)" in *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server R*.

2. Is the ATM switch port's LED indicating a loss of signal on the fiber? Note that the ATM switch may detect continuity problems only with the receive fiber; the state of the transmit fiber might not be detected.
3. Refer to your ATM switch's quick reference guide for troubleshooting commands.

### Possible causes.

Check the following list for possible causes.

- The fiber is disconnected from the ATM switch and/or the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack.
- The transmit and receive fibers are swapped at the ATM switch or the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack (but not both).
- There is a break in the fiber.
- The TN2305X/TN206X is not transmitting a carrier (not inserted, not powered, or not administered). See the ATM-EI or ATM-TRK maintenance objects in *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage & DEFINITY Server R*.

- Hardware safety interlocks on optical transceivers may cut transmitter power if no carrier is received, so lack of a receive carrier could indicate a transmitter problem at the same end.
- The ATM switch does not recognize that a port circuit pack is in the slot. You may need to re-administer the ATM switch port boards. Refer to your ATM switch's quick reference guide for further information.

**Recommended Action.**

1. Plug in, swap, repair, or replace the fiber as necessary.
2. Verify that the port circuit pack is completely inserted.

**SONET/SDH layer**

**Are SONET/SDH frames reaching the ATM switch?**

**Is the ATM switch port's LED indicating no cell traffic?**

- Check the transmit and receive cell count fields. Each field's values should be increasing if the TN2305X/TN206X is actively sending and receiving cells to and from the ATM switch.
- Check for SONET/SDH layer alarms, LOP, LUF, and so on.
- If neither field is increasing, the ATM switch port may be down. Verify that the admin status is up.
- If the receive cell count is increasing but the transmit cell count is not increasing, this may be because the port was administered with no UNI signaling. Ensure that signaling is UNI3.1.
- Although the error counters may not be zero, they should not be large either compared with the receive and transmit cell counters. If the counters are large and increasing, check the fiber integrity. Make sure the fiber pairs are securely plugged into both the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack and the ATM switch.
- If the fiber has been pulled and reinserted as part of fault diagnosis, the nonzero loss of signal error counter may be correct.

## Q.SAAL (data link) layer

### Are ATM signaling messages reaching the ATM switch Call Control?

#### NOTE:

If the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is not connected to the ATM switch at the Q.SAAL protocol layer, then no report is displayed.

1. If the port of interest is not configured for UNI signaling, then the port was administered for no UNI signaling. Verify that signaling is UNI3.1.
2. If the port of interest was administered for UNI3.0 signaling, verify that signaling is UNI3.1.
3. Check to see if the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is actively sending and receiving Q.SAAL Protocol Data Units with the ATM switch.

## Q.93B (network) layer

### Are connection requests being received by ATM switch call control?

#### NOTE:

If there is no connection between the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack and the ATM switch at the Q.93B protocol layer, then no report displays.

1. Check the port of interest. If it is not configured for UNI signaling, then the port was administered for no UNI signaling. Verify that signaling is UNI3.1
2. The connect, setup, and release message counters should be a nonzero number if the ATM switch is handling Q.93B protocol layer messages sent by the PPN and EPN. They may not increase during troubleshooting unless calls are being made because the PPN initially sets up control connections to the PPN and then sets up talk path connections as needed.
3. Check to see if connections are being rejected. The error may be on the PPN port even though the EPN port is the one misbehaving and vice versa.
4. Type **display errors** and press Enter.
5. Set the `Error List` field to **errors** and `Category` field to **PNC** on the input screen ([Screen 6-18](#)) and press Enter to display any cause codes (see [Table 6-15](#)) returned from the ATM network to a TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack on the PPN (and to a TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack on an EPN). This is successful only if the links between the PPN and the EPN remain up so that the message from the EPN is logged.

See the ATM-EI maintenance object in one of the following books:

- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R.*

```

display errors                                     Page 1 of 1  SPE A
                                         ERROR REPORT

The following options control which errors will be displayed.
ERROR TYPES

Error Type:                                     Error List: errors

REPORT PERIOD

Interval: a          From: / / :  To: / / :

EQUIPMENT TYPE ( Choose only one, if any, of the following )

Cabinet:
Port Network:
Board Number:
Port:
Category: pnc
Extension:
Trunk ( group/member ): /
    
```

**Screen 6-18. Error report**

**Screen 6-19** shows the screen output for the **display errors** command.

```

display errors                                     Page 9  SPE A
                                         HARDWARE ERROR REPORT

Port      Mtce   Alt    Err  Aux   First      Last      Err Err Rt/ Al Ac
          Name  Name  Type Data   Occur      Occur      Cnt Rt  Hr St

AT01A    ATM-NTWK  41    1    11/12/16:59 12/09/15:10 14  0  0  n  n
AT01A    ATM-NTWK  31    0    11/13/18:27 11/20/20:02  5  0  0  n  n
AT02A    ATM-NTWK  0     0    11/13/18:45 11/13/18:45  1  0  0  n  n
AT02A    ATM-NTWK  31    0    11/15/14:40 11/15/14:41  2 120 0  n  n
AT01B    ATM-NTWK  31    0    11/16/17:39 11/16/17:39  1  0  0  n  n
AT01A    ATM-NTWK  3     1    11/16/18:19 11/26/13:13 12  0  0  n  n
    
```

**Screen 6-19. Hardware error report—screen 9**

In this example the errors that have ATM-NTWK for Name field and 1 for Aux Data field indicate an error returned to the TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack from the ATM network. In this case, the Err Type field shows the cause code returned by the ATM network (see [Table 6-15 on page 6-52](#)). In the earlier example, two cause codes (41 and 3) are reported from the ATM network. For more information about these cause codes and repair information see the ATM-NTWK (ATM Network Error) maintenance object.

**Table 6-15. Observed Cause Codes**

Cause Code	Definition	Observed Cause
3	No route to destination	The ATM addresses administered in the ATM switch or in DEFINITY ( <b>display atm pnc</b> ) are incorrect.
31	Normal, unspecified	This is a normal return.
41	Temporary failure	This “try again later” cause code has been observed when the source of the problem is on another port (for example, a routing problem on another port that displays cause code 3).
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified	DEFINITY call volume is too high for the available resources in the ATM network.
63	Service or option unavailable, unspecified	DEFINITY call volume is too high for the available resources in the ATM network.

### ATM call control

#### Are ATM signaling connections being setup to ATM switch Call Control?

The UBR virtual circuits between the ATM switch PPN port and ATM switch port and between the EPN port and ATM switch port are ATM signaling channels between the port network and the ATM switch. They are used to request connection setups and releases to other end points such as another port network. These are established by each TN2305X/TN206X when it comes up, independent of Avaya Call Processing on DEFINITY Servers.

Other UBR virtual circuits may exist between ATM switch ports that are not associated with DEFINITY port networks and may be signaling channels for other applications (for example, data network traffic).

#### Call processing (CaPro) Layer

#### Are control channels being established from the PPN to the EPN?

##### Diagnostics.

- Do you get a dial tone on a set on the port network in question?
- Can you ring a set on the EPN dialing from the PPN and vice-versa?

## Are talk paths being established between port networks?

### Diagnostics.

- Can you talk both ways on a set on one port network dialed from another port network and vice versa?
  - The CBR (Constant Bit Rate) virtual circuits (VCs) between ATM switch PPN port and ATM switch EPN port are used for talk paths between port networks (PPN to EPN, EPN to PPN, or EPN to EPN).
  - They are established when calls are first setup between port networks. Each virtual circuit represents one party of a complete multiparty talk path.
  - These virtual circuits may persist beyond the duration of a phone call. The DEFINITY Call Processing software saves virtual circuits for a few seconds after the end stations have hung up in case the VC can be used again for another call between the same two port networks. Also, check 3-way conference calling across 3 port networks.
  - There may be other CBR virtual circuits between ATM switch ports that are not associated with DEFINITY port networks. A common CBR application is Circuit Emulation, in which T-1, T-3, and so forth circuits are carried over ATM.

## Unusual ATM trouble conditions

A few failure modes in the DEFINITY Server/ATM switch combinations are particularly difficult to diagnose. One example might be that you cannot make a completely successful call even though most indications from DEFINITY Server and the ATM switch look good.

This section documents some hints and clues that may help diagnose the following failure modes:

- [Incorrectly typed or omitted EPN route or end system identifier \(ATM switch\)](#)
- [Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between a PPN and an EPN](#)
- [Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between A- and B-side TN2305X/TN206Xs on EPN](#)
- [Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between two EPNs](#)

## **Incorrectly typed or omitted EPN route or end system identifier (ATM switch)**

### **Symptoms**

Talk paths are one-way, from the PPN to the EPN: you can hear tones from the PPN end station to the EPN end station but not vice versa. Because the signaling channels are bidirectional virtual circuits (VCs) established from the PPN to the EPN, these can be routed correctly and come up just fine. Talk paths are two unidirectional virtual circuits, so a single call has one VC from the PPN to the EPN (which is routed correctly) and one VC from the EPN to the PPN (which cannot be routed).

### **Diagnostics**

1. At the ATM switch, check the ATM addresses.
2. Look for a cause code 3 (No route to destination).

### **Action**

1. Correct the ATM address translations in the ATM switch.

## **Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between a PPN and an EPN**

### **Symptoms**

- An incorrectly connected EPN TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack is not completely inserted.
- Dial tone is present on end stations on the PPN and on correctly connected EPNs, but no dial tone is present on the affected EPN end stations.
- Calls cannot be made between the PPN and the correctly connected EPNs because talk paths cannot be routed correctly.

### **Diagnostics**

1. Check to see if the ATM switch shows VBR control channels from the ATM switch port intended for the incorrectly connected EPN (but actually connected logically or physically to the PPN) that should not exist.

### **Action**

1. Correct the ATM addresses (or swap fibers) on the ATM switch between the incorrectly connected PPN and EPN.

## Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between two EPNs

### Symptoms

- All TN2305X/TN206X circuit packs are completely inserted.
- The PPN cold starts both incorrectly connected EPNs as usual.
- Both EPNs log many `WRONG BOARD INSERTED` errors (**list configuration all** or **display circuit-packs carrier**), providing the EPNs actually do have different circuit packs configured in the same slots.
- Some end stations may work if they are connected to the correct circuit pack in the same slot on both EPNs. Otherwise, end stations on the PPN have dial tone, while end stations on the EPNs do not.
- All ATM switch diagnostic commands look good.

### Diagnostics

1. Check log for `WRONG BOARD INSERTED` errors (**list configuration all** or **display circuit-packs carrier**).

### Action

1. Correct the ATM addresses (or swap fibers) on the ATM switch between the incorrectly connected EPNs.

## Swapped routes, end system identifiers, or fiber between A- and B-side TN2305X/TN206Xs on EPN

### Symptoms

- The PPN establishes links to what it thinks is the active TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack on the EPN.
- As normal, it reboots this TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack, and when complete, it resets the EPN. When this happens, the active (instead of the standby) TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack reboots, dropping the links.
- To recover, the PPN re-establishes links to what it thinks is the active TN2305X/TN206X circuit pack and the cycle repeats indefinitely.

### Diagnostics

1. Type **status pnc** and press Enter. The screen shows both the A-side and B-side `State of Health` field as `partially functional`.

### Action

1. Correct the ATM addresses (or swap fibers) on the ATM switch between the A and B side of the EPN.

## DEFINITY Server ATM-PNC troubleshooting commands

Wide-area networks (WAN), especially those constructed as an internet using public network facilities, may take inter-PN connectivity to the edge of acceptable performance. The switch may experience delays, blockages, or connection losses because of circumstances beyond the control of switch management. Variations in performance may be expected during periods of high traffic.

If ATM-PNC is enabled, 2 commands are available:

- **change/display atm pnc-pairs** lets you get inter-port-network measurements for up to 10 ordered pairs of port networks
- **list measurements atm pnc-latency** reports data about ATM cell latency and connection times.

In both of these commands, you must supply the following information:

- the number of connections requested,
- the average connection setup time in milliseconds,
- the number of ATM network setup requests required, and
- the average setup time for the ATM connections.

Separate sets of measurements are available for the A and B sides in critical reliability systems.

### change/display atm pnc-pairs

This command lets you select 10 pairs of port networks for which measurements can be reported. [Screen 6-20](#) shows the output for the command.

```
change atm pnc-pairs

                                PNC MEASUREMENTS PAIRS

Pair  Orig  Dest
      PN   PN
1     1     5
2     1     8
3     5     8
4     5     7
5     4     2
6     10    11
7     10    12
8     10     1
9     1    10
```

Screen 6-20. PNC measurements pairs screen (change/display atm pnc-pairs)

## Field descriptions

Pair	Identifies the port network pair number (read only).
Orig PN	These entries identify the originating port network and the destination port network for the measured SVCs (values are between 1 and 44; default is blank).
Dest PN	

### list measurements atm pnc-latency

This command reads and displays the collected information regarding ATM cell latency and connection times. The command-line syntax is:

- **list measurements atm pnc-latency** [*last-hour, today-peak, yesterday-peak*] [*print / schedule*]

#### NOTE:

If a PN pair is changed during a 24-hour period, the peak value reported for the (new) pair is the highest latency measured after the change. If you type **list measurements atm pnc-latency** and press `Enter` while the PNC duplication feature is *disabled*, the output contains data for A-PNC *only*.

Measurements are displayed only for administered pnc-pairs. That is, if 5 pairs were administered on the ATM PNC Measurements Pairs screen, the **list measurements atm pnc-latency** output consists of 5 measurement entries. If the system time has been modified through the **set time** command during any measurement hour Y, that measurement hour is displayed as Y\*\* instead of Y00, to indicate that the data for that hour may be invalid.

If an administered pnc-pair is changed, the next time measurements are gathered, the **today-peak** entry for the old pnc-pair is replaced with an entry for the new pair, and all counters are set to 0.

Screen 6-21 shows the output for this command.

```
list measurements atm pnc-latency last-hour

Switch Name: _____ Date: 7:23 pm SAT MAR 21, 1998

                ATM PNC LATENCY MEASUREMENTS

                -----A-PNC-----
Orig  Dest  PN  Connection  ATM  NW  Setup  Hour
PN    PN    Count  ms          Count  ms
1     5     2200   143         2055   153   1900
1     8     1219   78          1144   83    1900
5     8     2663   220         2386   245   1900
5     7     143    105         123    122   1900
4     2     7101   326         6845   338   1900
10    11    353    54          343    56    1900
10    12    3360   76          3326   77    1900
10    1     1570   71          1547   72    1900
1     10    1570   83          1547   84    1900
8     2     1100   62          1038   66    1900

                -----B-PNC-----
PN  Connection  ATM  NW  Setup  Hour
Count  ms          Count  ms
```

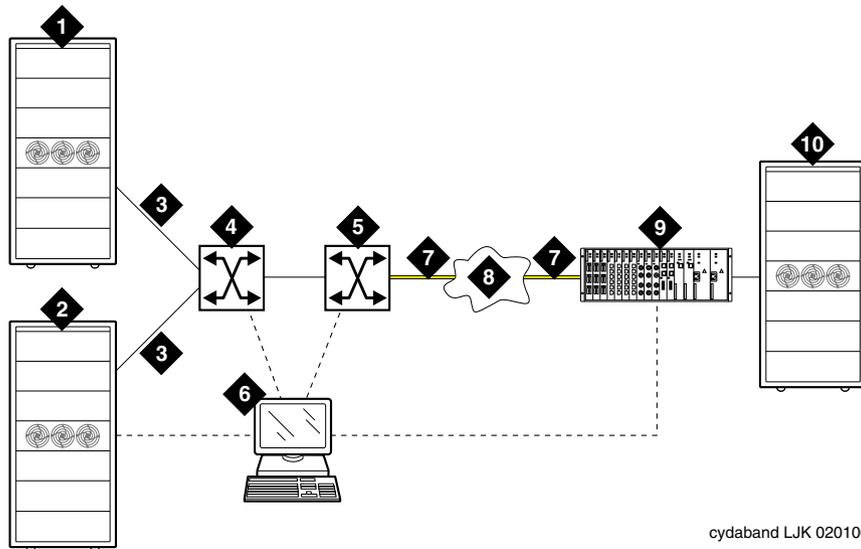
Screen 6-21. ATM-PNC latency measurements

### Field descriptions

Orig PN/Dest PN	Identifies the originating port network and the destination port network for the measured SVCs (default is blank).
PN Count	The number of setup attempts on the port network
Connection ms	The amount of time (in milliseconds) for the connection
ATM NW Count	The number of setup attempts on the ATM network
Setup ms	The amount of time (in milliseconds) to set up the connection.
Hour	The time of the data collection.

## Conserving ATM bandwidth

Port Networks in a DEFINITY ATM-PNC configuration, when used with the Avaya access concentrators or other ATM switches interfacing to bandwidth-constricted or congested facilities, can incur contention for bandwidth, resulting in failed call completions. Figure 6-5 represents a DEFINITY ATM-PNC configuration in which Inverse Multiplexing for ATM (IMA) is used going into and coming out of the network cloud.



### Figure Notes

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. DEFINITY Server PPN                          | 6. DEFINITY Server access terminal |
| 2. DEFINITY Server Expansion Port Network (EPN) | 7. IMA connection                  |
| 3. OC-3/STM-1 connection                        | 8. ATM network                     |
| 4. ATM switch A                                 | 9. Access concentrator             |
| 5. ATM switch B                                 | 10. DEFINITY Server EPN            |

Figure 6-5. Bandwidth-constricted ATM network configuration

In this configuration connections from the DEFINITY Server switch and the ATM backbone switch and to the ATM access concentrator are OC-3/STM-1 through the TN2305X/TN206X ATM interface circuit packs over fiber optic cable. When traffic exceeds the capacities of the IMA links, contention for access to the ATM network occurs. In such cases, SVC setups requested by the DEFINITY Server can be denied by the ATM network and associated components, and calls are not completed.

In this section, a failed SVC setup means that the ATM network has actively rejected the request. A delayed SVC setup means that the SVC setup exceeded a time threshold, specified in milliseconds (ms).

Performance indicators of both failed and delayed SVC setups:

- The called party may hear ringing, take the receiver off-hook, and hear nothing. The called party may eventually receive a delayed call, but never receives a failed call.
- If the call was delayed, the calling party hears silence if one of the SVCs is not up or hears the called party if it is up.
- If the call is never completed, the caller eventually hangs up without knowing why the call was not completed.

Therefore, SVC failures that occur more often than normal are most often evidence of an ATM network that is out of specification.

The tools to manage the DEFINITY Server switch and the ATM network are:

- [Alarming out-of-spec conditions](#)
- [SVC latency commands](#)
- [Administration](#) thresholds to either allow or deny completion of calls that require a new SVC over a path that recently experienced a high number of delayed or failed SVCs.

### Alarming out-of-spec conditions

Out-of-spec conditions in the ATM network are reported against the ATM-NTWK maintenance object in the Alarm Report and the Hardware Error Report (**display errors**). Refer to one of the following books for an example of a Hardware Error Report with an ATM-NTWK alarm:

- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server R*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server SI*
- *Maintenance for Avaya MultiVantage and DEFINITY Server CSI.*

## SVC latency commands

Two reports are available to help monitor the ATM network:

1. The ATM PNC Latency Histogram report (accessed through the **list measurements atm latency-histogram** command) shows:

- Setup count
- AddParty count
- total
- average latencies
- histogram (21 different time bins ranging from 0-9 msec. to +10 sec.)

Syntax: **list measurements atm latency-histogram *current-hour* | *last-hour* | *today-total* | *yesterday-total* [*print* or *schedule*]**

The **list measurements atm latency-histogram** output is shown in [Screen 6-22](#).

```
list measurements atm latency-histogram last-hour
```

```

Page 1      SPE A
Switch Name:      Date: 10:27 am TUE OCT 25, 1999
                  ATM PNC LATENCY HISTOGRAM

Setup Count: 770      Average Latency (msec): 53      Failure Count: 3
AddParty Count: 538   Average Latency (msec): 92      Failure Count: 1
Total Count: 1308    Average Latency (msec): 71      Failure Count: 4

Range (msec) Setup AddParty Total   Range (sec) Setup AddParty Total
0-9          0      0      0      1-1.9      1      0      1
10-19       200     2      202     2-2.9      0      0      0
20-49       400     3      403     3-3.9      0      0      0
50-99       100     1      101     4-4.9      6      1      7
100-149     50      6      56      5-5.9      0      0      0
150-199    10      0      10      6-6.9      0      0      0
200-249     3      0      3      7-7.9      0      0      0
250-299     0      0      0      8-8.9      0      0      0
300-399     0      0      0      9-9.9      0      0      0
400-499     0      0      0      10 +      0      0      0
500-999     0      0      0
    
```

**Screen 6-22. ATM-PNC latency histogram report**

**Field descriptions:**

Setup Count :	The number of SVCs setup during the time period indicated. Values: 0 - 9999999
AddParty Count :	The number of ADDPARTY requests processed. Values: 0 - 9999999
Total Count :	The total number of SETUP and ADDPARTY requests. Values: 0 - 9999999
Average Latency :	Average latency in milliseconds for SVC type described during the time period indicated. Values: 0 - 8000
Failure Count :	The number of SVCs of the type described that could not be established by the ATM network during the time period. This does not include delayed SVCs; that is, the delay exceeded the threshold set for <code>Timeout (msec)</code> : on the ATM-Related System Parameters form. Values: 0 - 9999. The number "9999" displays if the value is greater than 9999.
(msec) Count :	The number of delayed SVCs that fell within the time range (milliseconds) during the time period indicated. Values: 0 - 9999999
(sec) Count :	The number of delayed SVCs that fell within the time range (seconds) during the time period indicated. Values: 0 - 9999999

2. The ATM PNC Delayed/Failed Setups report (accessed through the **list measurements atm setup-events**) shows:

- event date
- event time
- event type (delayed or failed)
- delay time (in ms)
- from/to PN connection numbers
- PNC connection (A-PNC or B-PNC)

Syntax: **list measurements atm setup-events** [*x*] or [*from-conn x*] [*to-conn x*] [*print* or *schedule*]

The command syntax allows you to list setup events for a particular connection number or for a range of connection numbers ([Table 6-16](#)).

**Table 6-16. Constricted bandwidth administration procedure**

Command	Description
<b>list measurements atm setup-events</b>	Lists up to 100 of the most recent setup events
<b>list measurements atm setup-events from-conn 3</b>	Lists all setup events from connection 3 to all other connections
<b>list measurements atm setup-events from-conn 3 to-conn 4</b>	Lists all setup events from connection 3 to connection 4
<b>list measurements atm setup-events to-conn 4</b>	Lists all setup events from all connections to connection 4
<b>list measurements atm setup-events 4</b>	Lists all setup events from or to connection 4

The report from the **list measurement atm setup-events** command looks like [Screen 6-23](#)

```
list measurements atm setup-events
Page 1
Switch Name:          Date: 2:33 pm TUE DEC 12, 1999
                        ATM PNC DELAYED/FAILED SETUPS
Date      Time      Event      Delay(msec)      From Conn To Conn PNC
12/12/1999 14:32:10  delayed  1765              3         7     A-PNC
12/12/1999 14:31:37  failed    0                  3         7     A-PNC
12/12/1999 14:31:22  delayed  1809              7         8     A-PNC
12/12/1999 14:31:18  delayed  1672             12         6     B-PNC
12/12/1999 14:31:15  delayed  1023              3         7     B-PNC
12/12/1999 14:29:45  delayed  1005              1         3     B-PNC
12/12/1999 14:29:23  failed    0                  3         1     A-PNC
12/12/1999 14:28:12  failed    0                  6         2     A-PNC
12/12/1999 14:27:56  delayed  2088              6         7     A-PNC
12/12/1999 14:27:24  delayed  1308              6         8     B-PNC
12/12/1999 14:27:05  delayed  1011              6         2     A-PNC
12/12/1999 14:26:38  failed    0                 11         4     B-PNC
12/12/1999 14:26:32  delayed  1246              3         7     A-PNC
```

**Screen 6-23. ATM-PNC delayed/failed setups report**

**Field descriptions:**

Switch Name:	The value administered on the system-parameters features form.
Date	Time and date that the command was executed.
Date	System date when the event occurred (4-character).
Time:	System time when the event occurred
Event:	The type of event (delayed or failed)
Delay (msec):	The delay value is only displayed for delayed events. For failed events, this field is blank. Values range from 250 to 20,000
From Conn:	The originating connection number
To Conn:	The destination connection number
PNC:	A-PNC or B-PNC

**Administration**

Use the procedure in [Table 6-17](#) to administer ATM Constricted Bandwidth.

**Table 6-17. Constricted bandwidth administration procedure**

√	Step	Action	Description
	1.	Turn feature on	Turn the feature on by changing the <code>ASync . Transfer Mode (ATM) ?</code> field on the customer options form ( <b>change system-parameters customer-options</b> ) to <b>y</b> ( <a href="#">Screen 6-24</a> ). This requires a Avaya Services login.
	2.	Set thresholds	Set the impairment thresholds in 4 fields on the ATM-Related System Parameters form ( <b>change system-parameters atm</b> ) shown in <a href="#">Screen 6-25</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Activation (%)</li> <li>■ Deactivation (%)</li> <li>■ Timeout (msec)</li> <li>■ Deny Calls Using Impaired Paths?</li> </ul> Press Enter to effect the changes.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 6-17. Constricted bandwidth administration procedure (Continued)**

√	Step	Action	Description
	3.	Set alarm options	<p>Alarms generated due to impaired paths are reported against the ATM-NTWK maintenance object. The default alarm level is WARNING, but may be administered as either MINOR or WARNING.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use the <b>set options</b> and press Enter to change the Off-board ATM Network Alarms field on the Alarm Reporting Options form (<a href="#">Screen 6-26 on page 6-67</a>).</li> </ul>

### Constricted bandwidth administration screens

```

change system-parameters customer-options                               Page 2 of 6
                                OPTIONAL FEATURES

Abbreviated Dialing Enhanced List? y                                CAS Branch? y
Access Security Gateway (ASG)? y                                    CAS Main? y
Analog Trunk Incoming Call ID? y                                  Change COR by FAC? n
A/D Grp/Sys List Dialing Start at 01? y                          Cvg Of Calls Redirected Off-net? y
Answer Supervision by Call Classifier? y                          DCS (Basic)? y
                                                                DCS Call Coverage? y
                                                                DCS with Rerouting? y
                                                                DEFINITY Network Admin? y
                                                                Digital Loss Plan Modification? n
                                                                DS1 MSP? y
ASAI Proprietary Adjunct Links? y                                Emergency Access to Attendant? y
Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) PNC? y                               Extended Cvg/Fwd Admin? y
Async. Transfer Mode (ATM) Trunking? y                            External Device Alarm Admin? y
                                                                ATMS? y                                                    Flexible Billing? y
Attendant Vectoring? n                                          Forced Entry of Account Codes? y
Audible Message Waiting? y                                       Global Call Classification? y
Authorization Codes? y

(NOTE: You must logoff & login to effect the permission changes.)
    
```

**Screen 6-24. Optional features—screen 2**

```

change system-parameters atm
                                     Page 1

                ATM-RELATED SYSTEM PARAMETERS

THRESHOLDS OF SETUP EVENTS TO DECLARE IMPAIRMENT

                Activation (%):  4
                Deactivation (%): 3
                Timeout (msec): 1000

TREATMENT DURING IMPAIRED CONDITIONS

                Deny Calls Using Impaired Paths?  n
    
```

Screen 6-25. ATM-related system parameters

**Field descriptions:**

Activation (%)	This field specifies the percentage of setup events for a path to become impaired. That is, if the percentage of setup events for a given path meets or exceeds this administered value, then it becomes impaired (see example below). An alarm is raised against an ATM-IMP when one or more paths originating from that ATM-IMP become impaired. [Values 1 to 20, default is 4]
Deactivation (%)	This field specifies the percentage of setup events for a path to come out of the impaired state. That is, if the percentage of setup events for an impaired path meets or drops below this administered value, then it is no longer impaired (see example below). An alarm is retired when no more impaired paths are originating from that ATM-IMP. [Values 0 to19, default is 3]
Timeout (msec)	The maximum number of milliseconds allowed for an SVC connection to be completed before being counted as delayed. [Values 250 to 20,000, default is 1000]
Deny Calls Using Impaired Paths?	This field specifies whether to deny calls that use connections over impaired paths. If the option is <b>y</b> , then calls that require a new SVC on an impaired path on the active PNC are not completed. If the option is <b>n</b> , then those calls are treated according to current administered parameters for ATM PNC. [Default is n]

**Example:**

If the value for Activation (%) is 5, then the value for Deactivation (%) can be 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4.

```

set options
ALARM REPORTING OPTIONS
Page 1 of 2
Major Minor
On-board Station Alarms: w w
Off-board Station Alarms: w w
On-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 1): y y
Off-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 1): w w
On-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 2): w w
Off-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 2): w w
On-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 3): w w
Off-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 3): w w
On-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 4): w w
Off-board Trunk Alarms (Alarm Group 4): w w
On-board Adjunct Link Alarms: w w
Off-board Adjunct Link Alarms: w w
Off-board MASI Link Alarms: w
Off-board DS1 Alarms: w w
Off-board PI-LINK Alarms: w w
Off-board Alarms (Other): w w
Off-board ATM Network Alarms: w

```

**Screen 6-26. Alarm reporting options—screen 1**



---

## Baselining the Customer's Configuration



---

Appendix A provides a worksheet for recording information about the customer's configuration. The kinds of information to baseline includes:

- [ATM Switch Administration](#)
- [Interconnections](#)
- [DEFINITY Server Administration Worksheet](#)

### **ATM Switch Administration**

Refer to your Avaya ATM network switch's quick reference guide for more information.

## Interconnections

Record the interconnection of fiber optic cabling on the LIU form (Figure A-1). Record the DEFINITY Server port network number below the ATM switch port in Table A-1 on page A-4.

### Lightwave Interface Unit (LIU)

ATM-B to FM5	Data Center																																																																																																																
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 15</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">07B02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">08D02</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 16</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">07D02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">09B02</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 17</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">08B02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">09D02</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </table>	●	●	○	○	PN 12	PN 15			07B02	08D02			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 13	PN 16			07D02	09B02			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 14	PN 17			08B02	09D02			●	●	○	○	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 9</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">04B02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05D02</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 10</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">04D02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06B02</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 11</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">05B02</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06D02</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </table>	●	●	○	○	PN 6	PN 9			04B02	05D02			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 7	PN 10			04D02	06B02			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 8	PN 11			05B02	06D02			●	●	○	○
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 12	PN 15																																																																																																																
07B02	08D02																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 13	PN 16																																																																																																																
07D02	09B02																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 14	PN 17																																																																																																																
08B02	09D02																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 6	PN 9																																																																																																																
04B02	05D02																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 7	PN 10																																																																																																																
04D02	06B02																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 8	PN 11																																																																																																																
05B02	06D02																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
ATM-A to FM5	Data Center																																																																																																																
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 15</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">07A01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">08E01</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 16</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">07E01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">09A01</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 17</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">08A01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">09E01</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </table>	●	●	○	○	PN 12	PN 15			07A01	08E01			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 13	PN 16			07E01	09A01			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 14	PN 17			08A01	09E01			●	●	○	○	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 9</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">04A01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05E01</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 10</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">04E01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06A01</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PN 11</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">05A01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">06E01</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </table>	●	●	○	○	PN 6	PN 9			04A01	05E01			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 7	PN 10			04E01	06A01			●	●	○	○					●	●	○	○	PN 8	PN 11			05A01	06E01			●	●	○	○
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 12	PN 15																																																																																																																
07A01	08E01																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 13	PN 16																																																																																																																
07E01	09A01																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 14	PN 17																																																																																																																
08A01	09E01																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 6	PN 9																																																																																																																
04A01	05E01																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 7	PN 10																																																																																																																
04E01	06A01																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														
PN 8	PN 11																																																																																																																
05A01	06E01																																																																																																																
●	●	○	○																																																																																																														

fodfliu EWS 102398

Figure A-1. Sample lightwave interface unit (LIU)

## **DEFINITY Server Administration Worksheet**

---

Use the sample worksheet in this section to baseline the customer's ATM configuration for standard and high reliability systems (see [Table A-1 on page A-4](#)). Make copies as needed.

Be sure to leave this worksheet or a copy of it on site.







The interconnection of port networks across a wide area through multiple ATM switches may introduce delays in establishing some inter-port network connections. WAN interconnectivity can introduce some transmission delays.

The following topics are covered in this appendix.

- [Location-related Interactions](#)
- [Features Supported](#)
- [Features Not Supported](#)
- [Delay Interactions](#)
- [ATM Feature Interactions](#)
- [Cross-product Compatibility](#)

### **Location-related Interactions**

Location-related problems happen in two areas:

- [Switch operability](#)
- [Feature performance](#)

#### **Switch operability**

The basic switch functions ([Table B-1](#)) are affected by location within the ATM application.

**Table B-1. Switch operability interactions**

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Description</b>
Station alerting	When a call is offered to a station, an inter-PN connection is initiated and the phone rings. This procedure applies to calls to stations, data modules, and attendant consoles. When the user answers, the station should be connected before the user says "hello."
Trunk seizure	<p>Trunk seizure happens after an outgoing call is submitted to an outgoing trunk port, followed by address outpulsing. Seizure and address outpulsing do not require an established talk path to the trunk. If the talk path to or from the trunk is delayed for several seconds and the call was dialed instantly through abbreviated dialing, some initial call progress feedback might be missed and, perhaps, some information from the answering party.</p> <p>Connection setup times of as much as 1-2 s can be covered by seizure/outpulsing, but longer setup times require postponing seizure until the inter-PN connection is established.</p>
Recorded announcements	<p>When an announcement is connected, it requests playback as soon as possible. The switch delays playing back an announcement until at least one inter-port-network connection, if needed, is established.</p> <p>The barge-in announcements, which the caller joins in progress, do not require this delay.</p>

## Feature performance

DEFINITY Server switch features are affected by location ([Table B-2](#)).

**Table B-2. DEFINITY Server operations affected by location**

Operation	Description	User interface	Performance
Time of Day	Administration of a time offset relative to the system clock permits the computation of local time for each port network.  See <a href="#">“Time of Day considerations”</a> for more information.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Time/date display and wakeup or do-not-disturb times displayed in local time.</li> <li>■ Attendant service from a local attendant on local time.</li> <li>■ User can dial local calls without supplying the area code (NANP only) or the country and/or city code (international), just as on a single-location switch.</li> <li>■ Each location can have its own local emergency processing center, and 911 calls typically routed via ARS are sent to the local dispatch for each caller’s location.</li> </ul>	<p>These added locations help solve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Different public network dial plans for different locations affecting                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 911 calls</li> <li>— home or foreign number plan area (US only)</li> <li>— international dialing or country codes</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Different time zones on                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— user displays</li> <li>— CDR records</li> <li>— time-of-day routing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
ARS Digit Analysis	ARS digit analysis (routing), digit conversion, and toll analysis can be administered with location-specific parameters in addition to “global” (ARS and public-network TAC calls).	If a location-specific entry and a global entry both match a dialed number equally well, then the location-specific entry takes precedence over the global entry, and a location-specific digit conversion takes precedence over a location-specific routing entry.	<p>Multiple-location routing capacities = 4000 (Release 7 or later ACP software on DEFINITY Server R )</p> <p>A set of local routing options also are required for each location for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 911</li> <li>■ other service numbers</li> <li>■ local operator access</li> <li>■ local calls in general.</li> </ul>

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-2. DEFINITY Server operations affected by location (Continued)**

Operation	Description	User interface	Performance
ARS Digit Conversion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Code Conversion When Foreign Number Plan Area (FNPA, 10-digit) or Home Number Plan Area (HNPA, 7-digit) numbers are converted, the home NPA used is determined from the originator's administered location.</li> <li>■ Call Redirection Uses the location and partition group of the forwarded or covered party, not those of the caller.</li> </ul>	To simplify the administration of AAR/ARS and its interaction with TOD routing and partition groups, partitioning should be separated from AAR and ARS analysis. In other words, AAR/ARS analysis entries could specify a routing index (from 1 to 2000), and a separate table could be used to specify the routing treatment for each of 8 partitions, for each routing index.	Maximum 600 conversion entries possible (Release 7r or later)  Provides a fixed point of reference for digit analysis
Daylight Savings Time	Up to 15 starting and ending dates and times and the change increment (in hours and minutes) can be administered for different locations.	Each location must have a Daylight Savings Time rule administered.	Once administered, all locations change automatically to the proper time at the designated day and time.

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-2. DEFINITY Server operations affected by location (Continued)**

Operation	Description	User interface	Performance
Dial Plan	<p>Users on port networks located in different North American Number Plan Areas (NPA) expect to make local calls by dialing 7-digit numbers. Although the digits dialed by two different users may be the same, the actual intended destinations may be different.</p>		<p>Carefully consider AAR and ARS routing parameters in ATM configurations.</p>
System clock	<p>Time displays and stamps in all other locations automatically change according to the administered Daylight Savings Time rules.</p>	<p>Elapsed-time fields for features such as Call Detail Recording (CDR) are treated as they are now whenever the system clock is reset during the transition to and from daylight savings time. The system administrator may choose not to specify daylight savings time for the system clock, thereby avoiding the transitions. This may make time-of-day routing tables inaccurate. And, because the automatic daylight transition occurs early in the morning (at least by U.S. rules), only a few CDR records are affected.</p>	<p>With one administration change at the PPN, all remote locations display and timestamp in locally adjusted Daylight Savings Time.</p>

## Time of Day considerations

Table B-3 shows the time-of-day impacts on users and administrators. In the Group column:

- User-visible means that times are visible and/or manipulated by the users.
- System management means that times are visible to, used by, and set by the system administrator or other switch management.

**Table B-3. Time of day impacts**

Use	Group	Impact
User date and time	User-visible	The date and time displayed by the system should indicate the user's local time.
Automatic wakeup Announcements Do-Not-Disturb	User-visible	The user is able to specify and receive a wakeup call at the correct local time.
Call Detail Recording	System management	Times recorded may have to be matched against times reported by public network service providers (which may be dependent on the locations of trunk groups). Two kinds of changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Automatic changes are set in software to occur at 2 AM, for example.</li> <li>■ Manual changes are still possible</li> </ul>
Time-of-Day routing	System management	Times are derived from time-of-day considerations based on the location(s) of various outgoing trunks. For example, a time-of-day routing change may take place at 5:00 PM EST because calls entering the public network through a New York trunk group receive reduced rates. Another change may occur at 5:00 PM PST because trunks in Los Angeles now provide reduced rates. Some or all of these times may be subject to daylight savings time changes.
Malicious Call Trace	System management	Recorded time may need to be converted to user-perceived time. Because this feature is invoked infrequently, manual conversion is acceptable.
AUDIX	User-visible	AUDIX maintains its own time (including daylight savings) and is unaffected by switch administration. Depending on the number of DCS links available, it is possible to provide a different AUDIX switch for each time zone (or each location), with the AUDIX clock set to match.

## Features Supported

Release 7 and later software supports the ATM-CES trunking features listed in [Table B-4](#) with noted feature interactions. Other features are not listed because they have nothing to do with trunking.

**Table B-4. Release 7 and later ATM-CES trunking features supported**

Feature	Description
Abbreviated Dialing	Has the digits before cut-through put in the SETUP message. Tones after the cut-through (used by voice response systems) are generated directly by the ATM board.
Alternate Facility Restriction Levels	Works the same for ATM trunks as for any other trunk.
Attendant Serial Calling	Works the same as for other trunks.
Automatic Alternate Routing (AAR)	Selects a routing pattern, which in turn may select an ATM trunk.
Authorization Codes	Can override the FRL on incoming ATM calls or block access to ATM trunks.
Automatic Route Selection	Selects a routing pattern, which in turn may select an ATM trunk.
CallVisor Adjunct/Switch Applications Interface (ASAI)	Carries messages (customer account number, for example) in facilities information elements in Q.931 messages. <sup>1</sup>
Call Detail Recording	Applies to trunk groups, not to individual trunk members (same CDR format used for ISDN-PRI trunks)
CDR Account Code Dialing Forced Entry of Account Codes	Works with ARS, but not with TAC (ATM trunk groups <i>do not</i> support TAC).
Class of Restriction (COR)	Is used for miscellaneous trunk restrictions: CORs assigned to individual stations control access to ATM trunks through the routing table FRL.
Clock/Synchronization	Derives synchronization source from T1 or E1 span connected to the ATM switch(es).
Data Call Setup Data Hot Line Data Privacy Data Restriction	Sets the QoS parameters appropriately for data calls.
DCS Over ISDN-PRI D-Channel (DCS+)	Is supported
End-to-End Signaling	Send DTMF digits for rotary phones <i>after</i> the call is connected.
Extended Trunk Access (ETA)	Routes a call to a trunk

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-4. Release 7 and later ATM-CES trunking features supported (Continued)**

Feature	Description
Facility Restriction Levels (FRLs)	Control access to ATM trunks like any other trunk. See also Traveling Class Marks (TCM).
Facility Associated Signaling (NFAS)	Is supported by DEFINITY Server ATM.
Nonfacility Associated Signaling (NFAS)	Is not supported (see NFAS in the list of unsupported features).
Generalized Route Selection (GRS)	Includes Bearer Capability Class (BCC), Information Transfer Capability (ITC), and others. These parameters are checked on the routing pattern, and are used to select an appropriate trunk group. These parameters may help choose the appropriate QoS.
Inbound Call Management (ICM)	See CallVisor ASAI.
Inter-PBX Attendant Calls	Does not require a special kind of trunk, unlike Centralized Attendant Service (CAS).
Look Ahead Interflow	Places look ahead interflow information element in the SETUP message, requiring a private network connection.
Malicious Call Trace (MCT)	Shows calling party identification and port number. MCT cannot be activated on a specific ATM trunk port, as can be done on ISDN ports.
Multiple Listed Directory Numbers	Work with CO, DID, FX, ISDN-PRI, and ATM trunks.
Network Access—Private	Works same as any other tie trunk
Network Access—Public	Works same as an ISDN-PRI trunk to the public network
Night Service	Is supported for all night service modes, including the ability to administer an individual night service button to an ATM group. It is <i>not</i> possible to have a night service extension assigned to an individual trunk group member (for other than CES).
QSIG Global Networking	Is supported
Remote Access (with Security Measures)	Uses remote access features for incoming calls on ATM trunks, including barrier codes and authorization codes.
Remote Call Coverage	Is supported to an endpoint over ATM, with the limitation that the ATM trunk cannot be selected by a TAC.
Restriction—Fully Restricted Service	Restricts stations to certain ATM trunks
Restriction—Toll	Uses the ARS toll table for ATM trunking

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-4. Release 7 and later ATM-CES trunking features supported (Continued)**

Feature	Description
Restriction—Voice Terminal, Inward	Restricts stations to receive ATM private network calls but not ATM public network calls.
Restriction—Voice Terminal, Outward	Restricts stations to originate ATM private network calls but not ATM public network calls.
Restriction—Voice Terminal, Public	Restricts stations to receive ATM private network calls but not ATM public network calls.
Ringback Queuing	Queues Callbacks for any ATM trunk not used for DCS (same as ISDN-PRI restriction).
Subnet Trunking	Supports subnet trunking over ATM with normal digit manipulation.
Synchronization	See Clock Synchronization
System Measurements	Includes ATM-related measurements
System Status Report	Monitors trunk group traffic
Timed Reminder and Attendant Timers	Routes an incoming ATM call to the attendant if it is unanswered for a specified time period.
Transfer—Outgoing Trunk to Outgoing Trunk (with Security Measures)	Allows a station user to connect an ATM trunk to another trunk (ATM or not).
Traveling Class Marks (TCM)	Work as with ISDN-PRI.
Trunk Identification By Attendant	Are identifiable by group and member.
Wideband Switching	Is supported in ATM trunks and in ATM-PNC but in limited numbers.

---

1. The adjunct requests that these messages be sent along with the call when it routes over the trunk.

## **Features Not Supported**

---

None of the features listed below are supported in DEFINITY Server ATM CES trunks in Release 7 or later Avaya Call Processing (ACP) software.

- Abandoned Call Search
- Access Endpoint
- Administered Connections
- Advice of Charge (AOC)
- Answer Detection
- Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access
- Attendant Direct Trunk Group Selection
- Automatic Circuit Assurance (ACA).
- Automatic Transmission Measurement System (ATMS)
- Busy Verification of Trunks
- Call-by-Call Service Selection
- Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)
- Data-Only Off-Premises Extensions
- DCS Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access
- DCS Attendant Direct Trunk Group Selection
- DCS Automatic Circuit Assurance (ACA)
- DCS Busy Verification of Terminals and Trunks
- DCS Trunk Group Busy/Warning Indication
- Digital Multiplexed Interface Plan
- Direct Inward and Outward Dialing (DIOD)—International
- Direct Outward Dialing (DOD)
- DS1 Trunk Service
- E1 Trunk Service
- Enhanced ICSU
- Enhanced DCS (EDCS)
- Facility Busy Indication
- Facility Test Calls (with Security Measures)
- Flexible Billing
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)—Primary Rate Interface
- Loudspeaker Paging Access and Loudspeaker Paging Access—Deluxe

- Nonfacility Associated Signaling (NFAS)
- Off-Premises Station
- Personal Central Office Line (PCOL)
- Power Failure Transfer
- R2-MFC Signaling
- Recorded Announcement
- Recorded Telephone Dictation Access
- Restriction—Miscellaneous Trunk
- Trunk Flash
- Trunk Group Busy/Warning Indication

## Delay Interactions

---

Delays in ATM cell delivery affects the ATM-PNC or ATM-CES features and functionality listed in [Table B-5](#).

Additionally, WAN-PNC configurations (more than one ATM switch) require additional delay considerations:

1. Setting up an SVC through the PNC can be delayed by as much as 7 s, similar to an ISDN trunk.
2. An SVC request can fail, and this failure may not be received for several seconds.
3. Paths through the PNC are not free (however, tariffing of these resources is highly variable).

**Table B-5. ATM delay interactions**

Feature	Description
POTS (plain old telephone service)	Lets in normal point-to-point calls the terminating side does not ring until an SVC is established through the WAN.
AAR (Automatic Alternate Routing) ARS (Automatic Route Selection)	Route calls based on the preferred (normally the least expensive) route available at the time the call is placed.
AAR and ARS Overlap Sending	Determines that if the call is to be routed to another switch over a trunk with ISDN overlap sending, the system seizes the outgoing ISDN trunk and starts sending digits while the DEFINITY Server continues to collect (receive) the remaining incoming digits.

*Continued on next page*

Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)

Feature	Description
AAR and ARS Partitioning	Manages geographically dispersed EPNs.
Agent Call Handling	Allows you to administer functions that Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agents use to answer and process ACD calls. Automatic answering (zip tone) calls are also affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Alternate Operations Support System Alarm Number (OSSA)	Allows you to establish a second number for the switch to call when an alarmable event occurs. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Answer Detection	Detects when the called party answers a call for call-detail recording. If the customer provisions Answer Supervision by Time-out, then calls are affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Attendant Auto-Manual Splitting	Allows the attendant to announce a call or consult privately with the called party without being heard by the calling party on the call. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Attendant Backup Alerting	Allows other system users to pick up attendant calls when the attendant is unable to do so. This feature provides both audible and visual alerting to backup stations when the attendant queue reaches its queue warning level. When the queue drops below the queue warning level, alerting stops. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures for the calls that are picked up by other system users.
Attendant Direct Trunk Group Selection	Allows the attendant to access an idle outgoing trunk. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures if trunk is on another EPN.
Attendant Intrusion	Allows an attendant to intrude on an existing call to offer a new call or message to the intruded party. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Attendant Override of Diversion Features	Allows an attendant to bypass call-diversion features invoked by and associated with a dialed extension. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Attendant Recall	Allows voice-terminal users on a 2-party call or on an attendant conference call held on the console to recall the attendant for assistance. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Attendant Serial Calling	Enables the attendant to transfer trunk calls that return to the same attendant after the called party hangs up. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Audio Information Exchange (AUDIX) Interface	Is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Auto Start and Don't Split	Allows the attendant to initiate a call by pressing any key on the keypad without having to first press Start. No effect.

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Description
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	Allows incoming calls to connect automatically to specific splits. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Automatic Callback (ACB)	Allows internal users who placed a call to a busy or unanswered internal voice terminal to be called back automatically when the called voice terminal becomes available. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Automatic Incoming Call Display	Allows the system to provide information about an incoming call when the called party is active on a call. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Automatic Transmission Measurement System (ATMS)	Measures transmission performance for voice and data trunk facilities. This is affected by ATM-WAN problems.
Automatic Wakeup	Allows attendants, front desk users, and guests to place an automatic wakeup call to a certain extension at a later time. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Bridged Call Appearance	Allows single-line and multi-appearance voice-terminal users to have an appearance of another user's primary extension number. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Busy Verification of Terminals and Trunks	Allows attendants and specified multi-appearance voice-terminal users to make test calls to trunks, voice terminals, and hunt DDC and UCD groups. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Call Coverage	Provides automatic redirection of calls to alternate answering positions in a Call Coverage path. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Call Detail Recording (CDR)	Collects detailed information about all incoming and outgoing calls on specified trunk groups and, if you use intraswitch CDR, about calls between designated extensions on the switch. No effect.
Call Forwarding	Allows users to redirect calls to designated destinations. The feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Call Park	Allows users to put a call on hold and then retrieve the call from any other voice terminal within the system. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Call Pickup	Allows a voice-terminal user to answer calls that alert other extension numbers within the user's specified call pickup group. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Call Prompting	Uses specialized vector commands to process incoming calls based on information collected from the caller or from an ISDN-PRI message. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)**

<b>Feature</b>	<b>Description</b>
Call Vectoring	Processes incoming and internal calls according to a programmed set of commands. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Call Waiting Termination	Notifies a user with a single-line telephone who is active on one call that a second call is waiting. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)	Allows attendants in a private network of switching systems to be concentrated at a central or main location. Attendant answer times are affected by delays and failures.
Code Calling Access	Allows attendants, voice-terminal users, and tie-trunk users to page with coded chime signals. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Conference Attendant	Allows the attendant to set up a conference call for as many as 6 conferees, including the attendant. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Conference Terminal	Allows multi-appearance voice-terminal users to make 6-party conference calls without attendant assistance. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Consult	Allows a covering user, after answering a coverage call, to call the principal (called party) for private consultation. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Description
DCS Alphanumeric Display for Terminals	<p>Allows calls to or from alphanumeric-display terminals to have transparency for call-related data. No impact for all of DCS features.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCS Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access</li> <li>■ DCS Attendant Direct Trunk Group Selection</li> <li>■ DCS Attendant Display</li> <li>■ DCS Automatic Callback</li> <li>■ DCS Automatic Circuit Assurance</li> <li>■ DCS Busy Verification of Terminals and Trunks</li> <li>■ DCS Call Coverage</li> <li>■ DCS Call Forwarding</li> <li>■ DCS Call Waiting</li> <li>■ DCS Distinctive Ringing</li> <li>■ DCS Leave Word Calling</li> <li>■ DCS Multiappearance Conference/Transfer</li> <li>■ DCS Over ISDN-PRI D-channel</li> <li>■ DCS Trunk Group Busy/Warning Indication</li> </ul>
Do Not Disturb	<p>Allows guests, attendants, and authorized front-desk voice-terminal users (those with console permission) to request that no calls, other than priority calls, terminate at a particular extension until a specified time. Affected by Time-of-Day issues.</p>
Emergency Access to the Attendant	<p>Alerts an attendant if a station remains off-hook for more than the administered period of time. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.</p>
Expert Agent Selection	<p>Routes incoming Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) calls to the agent best qualified to handle the call. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.</p>
Facility Test Calls	<p>Allows you to test specific trunks, DTMF receivers, time slots, and system tones from a phone. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.</p>
Generalized Route Selection	<p>Provides voice and data call-routing capabilities. This may be used for routing to EPNs when knowledge of the WAN behavior is available.</p>
Go to Cover	<p>Allows users who call another internal extension to send the call directly to coverage. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.</p>
Group Paging -	<p>Allows a user to make announcements to groups of stations. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.</p>

*Continued on next page*

Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)

Feature	Description
Hot Line Service	Allows single-line voice terminal users, by simply lifting the handset, to automatically place a call to a preassigned destination (extension, public or private network telephone number, or feature access code). This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Hunt Groups	Handle multiple calls simultaneously to a single phone number. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Inbound Call Management	Allows you to integrate features of a DEFINITY Server with host-application processing and routing, and automate delivery of caller information to agents' displays. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Intercept Treatment	Provides an intercept tone or a recorded announcement or routes the call to an attendant for assistance when calls cannot be completed or when use of a feature is denied. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Intercom Automatic	Provides a talking path between two voice-terminal users. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Intercom Dial	Allows multiappearance voice-terminal users to gain rapid access to other voice-terminal users within an administered group. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Internal Automatic Answer	Provides convenient hands-free answering of internal calls to some voice-terminal users on most multifunction stations with a speakerphone or a headphone. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Inter-PBX Attendant Service (IAS)	Allows attendants for multiple branches to be concentrated at a main location. Incoming trunk calls to the branch, as well as attendant-seeking voice-terminal calls, route over tie trunks to the main location. This feature may be affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Intraflow and Interflow	Allows you to redirect ACD calls from one split to another split when the splits are not vector-controlled. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Look-Ahead Routing	Provides an efficient way to use trunking facilities. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Loudspeaker Paging Access	Loudspeaker Paging Access provides attendants and voice-terminal users dial access to voice-paging equipment. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Malicious Call Trace	Allows you to trace malicious calls. No effect.
Manual Message Waiting	Enables multi-appearance voice-terminal users to press a designated button on their own terminals and light the Manual Message Waiting button lamp at another multi-appearance voice terminal. No effect.

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Description
Manual Originating Line Service	Connects single-line voice-terminal users to the attendant automatically when a user lifts the handset. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Messaging Server Interface	Messaging Server (MS) interface provides MS-based features to the system. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Multimedia Call Handling (MMCH)	Allows you to administer a non-BRI voice terminal and a multimedia endpoint as a multimedia complex. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Multiple Call Handling (MCH)	Allows agents to receive an ACD call while other types of calls are alerting, active, or on hold. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Music-on-Hold Access	Automatically provides music, silence, or tone to a caller. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Night Service	Same as other hunt group and trunk features.
PC Interface	Is part of the PC/PBX connection, the PC/PBX platforms, and PC/ISDN platform product family. None of these features are affected.
Property Management System Interface	Provides a communications link between the switch and a customer-owned PMS. Interface to PMS system is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Public Network Call Priority	Provides call retention, forced disconnect, intrusion, mode-of-release control, and rering to switches on public networks. No effect.
QSIG	<p>Provides compliance to the ISO ISDN private-networking specifications. Similar effect as DCS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QSIG Call Forwarding (Diversion)</li> <li>■ QSIG Call Transfer</li> <li>■ QSIG Name and Number Identification</li> <li>■ QSIG Path Replacement (ANF-PR)</li> <li>■ QSIG Transit Counter (ANF-TC)</li> </ul>
Recall Signaling	Allows the user of an analog station to place a call on hold, use the voice terminal for other call purposes, and then return to the original call. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Recorded Announcement	Provides an announcement to callers under a variety of circumstances. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Recorded Telephone Dictation Access	Permits voice-terminal users, including Remote Access and incoming tie-trunk users, to access dictation equipment. No effect if user waits for signal.

*Continued on next page*

Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)

Feature	Description
Redirection on No Answer	Redirects a ringing ACD split or skill call or Direct Agent Call after an administered number of rings. It will have an effect if WAN-PNC delays ringing.
Ringback Queuing	Places outgoing calls in an ordered queue (first-in, first-out) when all trunks are busy. The voice-terminal user is automatically called back when a trunk becomes available. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Send All Calls	Allows users to temporarily direct all incoming calls to coverage regardless of the assigned call-coverage redirection criteria. The forwarded phone is affected by delays.
Service Observing	Allows a specified user, such as a supervisor, to observe or monitor another user's calls. No effect.
Station Hunting	Routes calls made to a busy station down a chain of stations until one is found that is not active. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Temporary Bridged Appearance	Allows multi-appearance voice terminal users in a terminating extension group (TEG) or personal central office line (PCOL) group to bridge onto an existing group call. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Terminating Extension Group	Allows an incoming call to ring as many as 4 voice terminals at one time. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Time of Day Routing	Provides the most economical routing of ARS and AAR calls. This feature is affected by different time zones.
Transfer	Allows voice-terminal users to transfer trunk or internal calls to other voice terminals or trunks without attendant assistance. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Transfer Outgoing Trunk to Outgoing Trunk	Permits a controlling party (such as a station user or attendant) to initiate two or more outgoing trunk calls and then connect the trunks. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer	Allows the attendant or voice-terminal user to connect an incoming trunk call to an outgoing trunk. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Uniform Dial Plan	Provides a common 4- or 5-digit dial plan (specified in the Dial Plan Record) that can be shared among a group of switches. No effect.
VDN in a Coverage Path	Enhances Call Coverage and Call Vectoring to allow you to assign Vector Directory Numbers (VDNs) as the last point in coverage paths. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-5. ATM delay interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Description
VDN of Origin Announcement	Provides agents with a short message about a caller's city of origin or requested service based on the VDN used to process the call. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Visually Impaired Attendant Service	Allows a visually impaired attendant to listen to voiced information about each button in Inspect mode. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Voice Response Integration	Integrates Call Vectoring with the capabilities of voice response units (VRUs) such as the CONVERSANT Voice Information System (CVIS). This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Whisper Page	Allows station users to make and receive barge-in announcements to and from other station users without anyone else on the calls being aware of the announcements. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
Wideband Switching	Provides the ability to dedicate 2 or more ISDN-PRI B-channels or DS0 endpoints for applications that require large bandwidth. This feature is affected by SVC setup delays and failures.
World-Class Tone Detection	Allows DEFINITY Server to identify and handle different types of call-progress tones. Affected by delays and failures if the call needs to go to another EPN for the tone detector.
World-Class Tone Generation	Allows you to define call-progress tones. Affected by delays and failures if the call needs to go to another EPN for the tone generator.

## ATM Feature Interactions

The following sections summarize the effects of ATM-WAN PNC on various features because of:

1. Location assignments in a widely distributed switch
2. Cell delivery delays and race conditions that occur on the ATM-WAN.

The features affected by these conditions are listed in [Table B-6](#).

**Table B-6. Release 7 or later ATM feature interactions**

Feature	Affected by		Description	Remedy
	Location	Race Condition		
Music on Hold	X		Long holding times between widely separated PNs (single music source extended to the PNs while caller is on hold).	Administer a separate music source for each location.
Tenant Partitioning Attendant Selection	X		Attendant services based on time of day at the administered location	Specify an attendant group for the partition (optional; overrides the location-based administration)
AAR/ARS Partitioning	X <sup>1</sup>		Partitioning is applied in a partition routing table as the result of digit analysis.	AAR/ARS partitioning separated from digit analysis to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ simplify AAR/ARS administration</li> <li>■ permit ARS caller-location analysis</li> </ul>
Attendant Group Features Centralized Attendant Service	X		When a CAS attendant extends a call out over public facilities through TAC or ARS access, digit analysis is based on the location of the RLT trunk. That is, CAS attendants must dial as if they were on the served switch in the same location as the RLT trunk.	Combine switches in different locations to provide direct access to a single attendant group  Centralized attendant service is acquired from another switch through an RLT trunk

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-6. Release 7 or later ATM feature interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Affected by		Description	Remedy
	Location	Race Condition		
AUDIX	X	X	If a call goes to AUDIX, and the assigned AUDIX is far across the WAN, a race condition can exist between alerting with answer by AUDIX, and establishment of an inter-port-network connection through the ATM WAN. If the WAN loses, the AUDIX announcement could be clipped or lost.	Avoid this problem by providing local AUDIX systems, each located near its subscriber. If the switch spans multiple time zones, a separate AUDIX for each time zone is also desirable to provide the correct timestamps for recorded messages.
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	X		ATM WAN PNC permits the administration of a single ACD group with agents scattered across the country. Depending on the service provided by the WAN, this can lead to relatively long interconnection delays if, for example, an ACD customer calls in on a New York trunk and is routed to an agent on a port network located in Los Angeles.	Ensure that the ATM network used can meet interconnection delay requirements. This may require the use of local ATM switches interconnected through dedicated long-haul facilities. The switch cannot guarantee, in the worst case, that a talk path is available when the agent is alerted to the call and begins speaking. This remedy is necessary if a switch is to support ACD groups with access points in remote locations.
Automatic Route Selection (ARS)	X		The multilocation feature provides the ability to perform ARS digit conversion and routing analysis based on location. That is, the switch can support local public network dialing plans as appropriate for users in each location.	Convert this capability to ARS and apply it to UDP or AAR calls.
Call Coverage	X		When a call is sent to remote coverage, digit analysis and routing are based on the location, tenant number, and partition group of the covered user, not on those of the calling user. When the attendant is specified as a coverage point, the attendant group selected is based on the location (or tenant partition) of the covered user.	

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-6. Release 7 or later ATM feature interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Affected by		Description	Remedy
	Location	Race Condition		
Call Forwarding	X		When call forwarding is activated and a call is actually forwarded, the forward-to digits are analyzed, and the call is routed, according to the location, tenant partition, and partition group assigned to the forwarded endpoint, not according to the caller's properties and permissions.	
CAMA trunks	X		Enhanced 911 (E911) service over CAMA trunks (MF signalling through a TN744D or TN2182B port) uses an algorithm that searches for a touch-tone receiver within a single location before searching elsewhere. This ensures that an E911 call uses a tone generator within the same location as the trunk and should not negatively impact E911 service on a WAN PNC configuration.	Engineer the service circuits and port networks within a location as if they were a stand-alone switch, which reduces reliance on service circuits located on distant port networks and minimizes long-haul ATM connections just for services like touchtone collection.
Dial Plan	X		The ATM-WAN PNC switch's dial plan has a common extension numbering and common feature access codes. Take care in planning to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Combine existing switches</li> <li>■ Add DID trunks and number ranges in different locations.</li> </ul>	Administer multiple NANP home area codes (one per location) when using subnet trunking. See AAR and ARS changes.
Hospitality Automatic Wakeup	X		When guests and attendants enter or check wakeup times, all times are reported in that location's timezone and daylight savings time plan.	Time-zone and daylight savings time administration
Interexchange Carrier (IXC) access	X		You can administer IXC access codes across all locations in a WAN PNC.	
International	X		Restricted to a single country code	No provision has been made for location-based selection of companding modes, call progress tones, loss plans, or other options.
Paging	X		Switch capacity is 9 individual zones and a tenth (global) zone	

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-6. Release 7 or later ATM feature interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Affected by		Description	Remedy
	Location	Race Condition		
Modem Pooling	X		Delayed connections to and through a modem pool can lead to failed modem training sequences.	Modern modems are more than twice as fast as the fastest modems supported by a modem pool.
Multimedia			The multimedia feature builds a conference using MMIs and VCs in a single port network to minimize the number of timeslots. This means that long-haul connections carry H.320 encoded digital data.	Send all data conferencing connections to the one ESM (24 connections per ESM) the switch supports.
Music on Hold	X		Placing music on hold to all port networks requires extending a music timeslot to any PN that needs it, resulting in long-haul music links between PNs if endpoints in different locations are on hold.	Use tenant partitioning to segregate music sources to individual locations.
Network access (public)	X		ARS permits location-based digit analysis and manipulation, including support for local dialling plans, local central office access, and the WAN PNC equivalent of tail-end hopoff (routing a call to the best central office access point through the ATM WAN).	
Network access (private)				
Network (SDN)	X		WAN PNC supports SDN access.	Replace the SDN with a WAN PNC switch.
Personal CO line			You can administer a personal CO line in a different city than the user.	
Recorded Announcement	X	X	Announcement playback may be delayed during inter-PN connection setup to ensure that the complete announcement can be heard.	
Remote modules			Multilocation feature supports any type of remote EPN (including DS-1)	
Tenant Partitioning	X		WAN PNC tenant partitioning can provide local music-on-hold sources and/or local attendants. XREF to Music on Hold above.	

*Continued on next page*

**Table B-6. Release 7 or later ATM feature interactions (Continued)**

Feature	Affected by		Description	Remedy
	Location	Race Condition		
Ten-Digit to Seven-Digit Conversion	X		Supports 10-to-7 digit conversion by providing location-dependent routing and location-dependent home-NPA definition.	
Time-of-Day Routing	X		The system clock, which determines time-of-day routing transitions, permits administration of a daylight savings time rule, if desired.	System clock (if administered), changes automatically according to the specified rule, and time-of-day changes follow the system clock.
Uniform Dial Plan	X			Uniform Dial Plan in a network of switches makes it easier to merge those switches into a single WAN PNC switch.
Voice Terminal Display - Date/Time Display	X		Some phones maintain an internal time that is not synchronized with the switch, and must be set by the user.	Base correct date and time display on the user's location if location is administered.
World Class Routing (Multinational Call Routing/AAR-ARS)	X		Location-dependent digit analysis and conversion for ARS	

1. If a customer does not use AAR/ARS partitioning (or time-of-day routing), then the partition-routing table is not used at all, and route patterns are administered directly in AAR/ARS analysis entries.

## **Cross-product Compatibility**

---

Observe the following cross-product compatibility issues:

**Table B-7. Cross-product compatibility with DEFINITY Server ATM**

---

<b>Product</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>AUDIX</b>	For the caller to hear the complete AUDIX greeting message, the connection between the caller and AUDIX must be available immediately after AUDIX answers a call.
<b>Conversant</b>	Similar to the considerations for AUDIX, there must be an available talk path between the caller and the Conversant so that the caller hears prompts from the Conversant.

---



---

# Glossary and Abbreviations

---

## Numerics

### 800 service

A service in the United States that allows incoming calls from certain areas to an assigned number for a flat-rate charge based on usage

---

### AAR

Automatic Alternate Routing—digit analysis performed in support of the private network numbering plan(s).

### AC

Access Concentrator

### ACD

Automatic Call Distribution

### AFI

Address Format Identifier

### AIS

Alarm Indication (or Inhibit) Signal—inserted when a network element receives a “bad” signal, and forwarded downstream to tell the receivers what happened.

### ARS

Automatic Route Selection—digit analysis performed in support of the public network numbering plan(s)

### ATM

Asynchronous Transfer Mode

### ATM network duplication

ATM network duplication is an ATM-PNC configuration that allows DEFINITY ECS's without duplicated SPEs to be supported with duplicated EPN connectivity to other points on an ATM network. These points can be on separate ATM switches, the same ATM switch, or directly connected to an ATM-WAN. There is no difference in performance between ATM network duplication and critical reliability.

---

## C

### CBR

Constant bit rate—Digital information, such as video and digitized voice, that is represented by a continuous stream of bits. CBR traffic requires guaranteed throughput rates and service levels.

### **CES**

Circuit Emulation Service—a connection over an ATM PVC-based network that provides end-to-end service, sometimes called virtual trunking. Conforms to CES ATM Forum VTOA-78 Interoperability Specifications (CES-IS).

### **CDV**

Cell delay variation, which measures the allowable variance in delay between one cell and the next, expressed in fractions of a second. When emulating a circuit, CDV measurements allow the network to determine if cells are arriving too fast or too slow.

### **CMC**

Compact Modular Cabinet

### **CSCC**

Compact Single Carrier Cabinet

### **CSS**

Center Stage Switch—the central interface between the processor port network (PPN) and the expansion port networks (EPN).

### **CSU**

Channel service unit

---

## **D**

### **DCS**

Distributed Communication System

### **DS1**

Digital Signal, Level 1—The 1.544 Mbps digital signal format defined for operation in the international digital hierarchy.

### **DSU**

Data service unit

### **DTE**

Data terminal equipment

---

## **E**

### **EI**

Expansion interface

### **EPN**

Expansion port network

### **ESCC**

Enhanced single-carrier cabinet

### **ESI**

End System Identifier

---

## E

### FNPA

Foreign Number Plan Area—in the North American Numbering Plan, any area code other than the caller's own area code. An FNPA ARS call specifies a 10-digit address (optionally preceded by a '1' toll prefix), the first three digits of which specify the area code, or number plan area. In some locations (typically where area codes are overlaid), it is necessary to dial the NPA even for a local call.

---

## H

### HNPA

Home Number Plan Area—in the North American Numbering Plan, the caller's own area code. An HNPA ARS call is usually a 7-digit call (perhaps preceded by a '1' toll prefix) for which the local area code is implied. In some locations, HNPAs are overlaid (2 or more used in the same location), requiring 10-digit dialing; in effect, there is no HNPA for such locations.

### HO-DSP

High-Order Domain Specific Part

---

## I

### ICSU

Integrated Channel Service Unit

### ILMI

Integrated Layer Management Interface

### INS

Avaya's Data Network Systems

### ISDN

Integrated Services Digital Network

---

## L

### LAN

Local area network

### LAPD

Link Access Protocol D-channel

### LIU

Lightwave Interface Unit

### LOS

Loss of signal

---

## M

### MAC

Media Access Control

### MCC

Multicarrier cabinet

### MDF

Main distribution frame

### Meiners' algorithm

The Meiners' algorithm is a method to determine whether a switch can support a proposed set of port networks in a proposed switch. This algorithm is available to Avaya personnel as a calculator within a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, accessible at <http://info.dr.lucent.com/~meiners/atm.html>.

---

## N

### NANP

North American Numbering Plan—the numbering plan used in the U.S., Canada, and the Caribbean, in which a number consists of a 3-digit area code plus a 7-digit “local” number (itself divided into a 3-digit office code and a 4-digit number).

### NPA

Number Plan Area—the area identified by the area code of the North American Numbering Plan.

---

## O

### OC-3

SONET (Synchronous Optical Network) optical carrier level 3 (155.52 Mbit/s).

---

## P

### PCR

Peak cell rate

### PN

Port network

### PNC

Port Network Connectivity—an alternative to either the direct-connect or center stage switch configurations for connecting the processor port network (PPN) to one or more expansion port networks (EPNs).

### PPN

Processor port network

**PRI**

ISDN primary rate interface

**PSTN**

Public switched telephone network

**PVC**

Permanent Virtual Circuit—a virtual circuit that provides the equivalent of a dedicated private line service over a packet switching network between two DTEs (the path between users is fixed). A PVC uses a fixed logical channel to maintain a permanent association between the DTEs. Once a PVC is defined, it requires no set-up operation before data is sent and no disconnect operation after data is sent. ATM-CES uses PVCs as the basis for the permanent connections, sometimes called virtual trunking.

---

**Q**

**QoS**

Quality of Service

---

**R**

**RDI**

Remote defect indication

---

**S**

**SDH**

Synchronous Digital Hierarchy—Used outside the United States, it's an ITU standard for transmission in synchronous optical networks.

**SONET**

Synchronous Optical Network—a family of optical transmission channels for speeds from about 45 Mbps to 2.4 Gbps and higher.

**STM-1**

Similar to OC-3 but used outside the United States.

**Subnet Trunking**

A feature permitting the manipulation of digits on outgoing AAR and ARS calls, based on the selected routing preference.

**SVC**

Switched Virtual Connection—a virtual link established through an ATM network; the basic building block of port network interconnectivity. Two SVCs, one in each direction, are required for a bi-directional talk path between two port networks in ATM-PNC configurations.

---

## T

### TAC

Trunk access code

### TDM

Time-division multiplexing

### TTR

Touch-tone receiver

---

## U

### UID

Call redirection

---

## V

### VC

Virtual circuit

### VCI

Virtual channel identifier—a unique, numeric tag (16-bit field in cell header) that identifies every virtual channel across an ATM network

### VDN

Vector directory number

### **Virtual Path Identifier (VPI)**

The 8-bit field in the cell header that indicates the virtual path over which a cell is routed.

---

## W

### WAN

Wide-area network

### **WAN spare processor**

A processor port network (PPN) that acts as a backup to the main PPN in case the ATM connections to and from the main PPN are severed.

### WSP

WAN spare processor

# Index

## Numerics

- 258A adapter, 1-6
- 355A adapter, 1-6
- 400A T1, 3-6
- 401A T1, 3-7
- 402A E1, 3-8
- 403A E1, 3-9

## A

### access concentrators

- Avaya PacketStar AC 60 MultiService Media Gateway, x
- Avaya PSAX 1250 MultiService Media Gateway, x

### administer

- C-LAN, 3-50
- WSP, 3-48

### administration

#### access terminals

- Avaya Site Administration (ASA), 5-1

#### accessing switches, 5-1

#### acquiring ATM addresses, 5-2

#### ATM switch, 5-4

#### ATM-CES, 5-7

#### ATM-CES procedure, 5-12

#### ATM-CES rules, 5-8

#### ATM-CES trunk capacities, 5-9

#### ATM-PNC, 5-5

#### DEFINITY ECS, 5-4

#### gain/loss adjustments, 5-31

#### locations, 5-23

#### port-to-channel mapping, 5-22

#### SVC cache, 5-30

#### trunk capacities by model, 5-10

#### trunk groups, 5-10

### administration screens, 4-23

### alarms and errors, 6-15

### ASP Manager software, 3-48, 3-54

### Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)

#### attaching firmware monitor cable, 1-5

#### cell underruns/overruns, 6-8

#### Cell-Loss Priority (CLP), 6-6

#### fiber-optic distances, 1-8

#### jitter, 6-8

### Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), (continued)

#### layer alarms, 6-7

#### link data, 6-9

#### network duplication, 1-7, 3-39

#### network faults, 3-38

#### VPI.VCI

##### data interactions, 6-13

##### traces between port networks, 6-14

#### WAN spare processor (WSP)—configuration, 3-37, 3-40

#### WAN spare processor (WSP)—spare lead, 1-7

### ATM addresses, 1-2

### ATM circuit emulation service, x, 1-1

### ATM connections, 1-2

### ATM maintenance objects, 6-15

### ATM network duplication, 3-32

#### administration, 3-34

### ATM port network connectivity, x, 1-1

### ATM switch suitability, 1-13

### ATM switches

#### Avaya M770 Multifunction Switch, x

#### list of, x

### ATM wide-area network, x

### ATM-CES, x, 1-1

### ATM-PNC, x, 1-1

#### R6.3r to R9r, 4-15

#### R7r to R9r, 4-16

#### R8r to R9r, 4-16

#### slot restrictions, 3-2

#### upgrading a CSS to, 4-1

#### upgrading CSS

##### critical reliability, 4-5

##### network duplication, 4-5

#### upgrading CSS to R9r, 4-4

##### ATM network duplication, 4-5

##### critical reliability, 4-5

##### high reliability, 4-10

##### standard reliability, 4-10

#### upgrading R6.3r to Avaya MultiVantage

##### ATM network duplication, 4-17

##### critical reliability, 4-17

##### high reliability, 4-20

##### standard reliability, 4-20

### ATM-PNC connections

#### ATM network duplication, 1-12

#### critical reliability, 1-12

#### high reliability, 1-10, 1-11

### ATM-WAN, x

### Avaya ASP Manager (formerly DTA), 3-38

### Avaya service organizations, 6-2

#### Global Services Organization Division, 1-1

#### Technical Service Center, 1-1

#### Technical Support Organization, 1-18

---

**C**

## cables

- 1541CC cable kit, [3-19](#)
- 1541CC test kit, [3-19](#)
- fiber optic, [2-2](#), [3-2](#)
- H600-307, [3-21](#), [6-33](#), [6-34](#)
- H600-383, [3-11](#), [3-12](#), [3-13](#), [3-22](#), [3-23](#)
- maximum run lengths
  - 400A T1, [3-14](#)
  - 401A T1, [3-14](#)
  - 402A E1, [3-14](#)
  - 403A E1, [3-14](#)
- RJ45 to Bantam, [3-19](#)
- RJ450-to-Bantam test cable, [1-7](#)
- RJ45-to-Bantam test cable, [3-19](#), [3-22](#), [3-25](#), [3-30](#)
- ST-to-SC adapter, [2-2](#), [3-2](#)

CE marks, [4](#)Cell-Loss Priority (CLP), [6-6](#)center stage switch, [ix](#)

## C-LAN

administering, [3-50](#)

## C-LAN circuit pack

administering, [3-49](#)installing, [3-49](#)Connected, [3-21](#)

## connections

- needing synchronization splitters, [3-4](#)
- without synchronization splitters, [3-4](#)

conserving ATM bandwidth, [6-59](#)Copying Translations, [3-54](#)

## copying translations

- manually, [3-55](#)
- using ASP Manager, [3-48](#), [3-54](#)

CSS, [ix](#)

---

**D**daylight-savings time rules, [5-24](#)DS1 synchronization splitter (3-way), [3-4](#)

## DTA

for copying translations, [3-48](#), [3-54](#)

---

**E**electromagnetic compatibility standards, [3](#)

---

**H**

## hardware

- 120A 2 ICSU, [3-23](#)
- 120A ICSU, [3-25](#)
- 316X CSU, [3-24](#), [3-26](#), [3-27](#), [3-28](#), [6-33](#), [6-34](#)
- 400A T1 synchronization splitter, [3-14](#)
- 401A T1 synchronization splitter, [3-14](#)
- 402A E1 splitter, [3-13](#)
- 402A E1 synchronization splitter, [3-13](#), [3-14](#)
- 403A E1 synchronization splitter, [3-14](#)
- access concentrators, [x](#)
- ATM switches, [x](#)
- TN2305, [1-4](#), [1-7](#), [2-1](#)
- TN2306, [1-4](#), [2-1](#)
- TN771, [1-4](#)

## help

numbers to call, [xv](#)helplines, [6-3](#)

---

**I**

## installation

ATM-CES, [2-1](#)ATM-PNC, [3-1](#)Integrated Local Management Interface (ILMI), [1-2](#)

---

**L**

## LEDs

316X CSU, [6-34](#)DS1 circuit pack, [3-25](#), [6-31](#), [6-35](#)License File, [3-43](#), [3-44](#), [3-58](#)serial number, [3-43](#)License Installation Tool (LIT), [3-43](#), [3-58](#)location administration, [5-23](#)

---

**M**maintenance objects, [6-15](#)ATM-NTWK, [6-6](#), [6-8](#), [6-13](#)Meiners' Algorithm, [1-13](#)

---

**N**

NAA1 fiber optic circuit pack, [2-3](#)  
network synchronization, [3-4](#)  
NetworkCare® Professional Services, [1-18](#)

---

**R**

reliability  
ATM network duplication, [3-32](#)  
reliability configurations, parts required for, [1-4](#)  
Remote Feature Activation (RFA), [3-42](#), [3-43](#), [3-44](#)  
RLB, [3-28](#)

---

**S**

security issues, [xvi](#)  
Single Sign-On (SSO), [3-43](#), [3-44](#)  
SONET/SDH layer alarms, [6-7](#)  
standards  
electromagnetic compatibility, [3](#)  
survivable remote  
WSP spare processor, [3-36](#)  
SVC cache administration, [5-30](#)  
switch suitability  
known switch limits, [1-17](#)  
switched virtual connection, [1-13](#)  
synchronization  
network, [3-4](#)  
synchronization connections  
directly to timing source, [3-11](#)  
through a DSU/CSU, [3-11](#)  
through an ICSU, [3-11](#)  
synchronization splitters, [3-4](#)  
400A T1, [3-5](#), [3-6](#), [3-11](#), [3-12](#)  
401A T1, [3-5](#), [3-7](#), [3-13](#)  
402A E1, [3-5](#), [3-8](#), [3-13](#)  
403A E1, [3-5](#), [3-9](#), [3-13](#)  
connected through a DSU/CSU, [3-24](#)  
connected through an ICSU, [3-21](#)  
DTE loopback procedure, [3-27](#)  
E1, [1-4](#)  
for specific countries, [3-15](#)  
installing 400A T1, [3-20](#)  
jumper settings  
401A T1, [3-10](#)  
402A E1, [3-10](#)  
403A E1, [3-10](#)  
T1, [1-4](#)  
testing, [3-19](#)  
system capacities, [1-7](#)  
System Identification (SID) number, [3-43](#)

---

**T**

test equipment  
103A block, [1-7](#), [3-22](#), [3-23](#)  
15411C cable kit, [1-7](#)  
700A DS1 CPE loopback jack, [1-7](#), [3-22](#), [3-23](#)  
Phoenix 1541C Test Set, [1-7](#)  
Phoenix 5575A T1 Test Set, [1-7](#)  
TN2305B (ATM)  
attaching firmware monitor cable, [1-5](#)  
automatic reset, [6-11](#)  
TN2306B (ATM)  
attaching firmware monitor cable, [1-5](#)  
automatic reset, [6-11](#)  
TN799 (C-LAN)  
in WAN spare processor application, [3-41](#)  
Transaction Record number, [3-43](#)  
Translations, [3-38](#)  
Translations, WSP and PPN, [3-38](#)  
troubleshooting, [6-1](#)  
400A T1 synchronization, [6-31](#)  
401A T1 synchronization, [6-35](#)  
402A E1 synchronization, [6-35](#)  
403A E1 synchronization, [6-35](#)  
ATM-PNC, [6-18](#), [6-30](#)  
DEFINITY ECS commands, [6-30](#), [6-56](#)  
inspecting LEDs, [6-18](#), [6-31](#)  
interoperability, [6-18](#), [6-36](#)  
TN2305, [6-22](#), [6-45](#)  
TN2306, [6-22](#), [6-45](#)  
unusual ATM problems, [6-28](#), [6-53](#)

---

**W**

WAN spare processor  
installing, [3-36](#)  
WAN spare processor (WSP)  
ATM-network duplication, [3-39](#)  
boot-up time, [3-38](#)  
configuration, [3-37](#), [3-40](#)  
Expansion Archangel Link (EAL), [3-38](#)  
network monitoring, [3-41](#)  
priority administration, [3-39](#)  
spare lead, [1-7](#)  
WSP  
administering, [3-48](#)  
installing, [3-36](#)

